# WinBridge<sup>®</sup> Vehicle Scale Information Technology

**Configurator Manual** 

Software Version 1.3.9

C15568200A (9/00)

© Mettler-Toledo, Inc. 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000

No part of this manual may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and recording, for any purpose without the express written permission of Mettler-Toledo, Inc.

U.S. Government Restricted Rights: This documentation is furnished with Restricted Rights.

### INTRODUCTION

This publication is provided solely as a guide for individuals who have received Technical Training in servicing the METTLER TOLEDO product.

Information regarding METTLER TOLEDO Technical Training may be obtained by writing, calling, or faxing:

### **METTLER TOLEDO**

1900 Polaris Parkway Columbus, Ohio 43240 Phone: (614) 438-4511 Fax: (614) 438-4958 www.mt.com

### METTLER TOLEDO RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE REFINEMENTS OR CHANGES WITHOUT NOTICE.

### END-USER LICENSE AGREEMENT WITH METTLER TOLEDO FOR Win*Bridge®* Software

This END-USER LICENSE AGREEMENT FOR **Win Bridge**<sup>®</sup> SOFTWARE (hereinafter "AGREEMENT") is entered into by and between the END-USER LICENSEE and Mettler-Toledo, Inc., a Delaware corporation with a principal place of business at 1900 Polaris Parkway, Columbus, Ohio 43240 (hereinafter "MTI"). In return for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledge, END-USER LICENSEE and MTI agree as follows:

### 1. Definitions

a. "SOFTWARE" shall mean the **Win***Bridge*<sup>®</sup> Software, documentation, manuals and other materials as packaged and/or delivered by MTI to END-USER LICENSEE, including without limitation, any and all updates, later versions or revisions, upgrades, improvements, enhancements or modifications made during the term hereof. SOFTWARE shall include, but not be limited to, any changes, updates, later versions, revisions, upgrades, improvements, enhancements or modifications made thereto by MTI by virtue of MTI's activity as a CONFIGURATOR, including those made specifically at the request or direction of END-USER LICENSEE.

b.  $\SITE''$  shall refer only to the address identified above for END-USER LICENSEE.

c. "CONFIGURATION TOOLS" shall mean all software and all information, whether in electronic, written or verbal form, used by MTI to customize the SOFTWARE to meet the needs of END-USER LICENSEE. CONFIGURATION TOOLS shall include but not be limited to the Configurator Software program, WinEdit Tools, and Report Writer Tools, marketing materials, flow charts, pricing information, and demo programs as well as any and all updates, later versions or revisions, upgrades, improvements, enhancements or modifications thereto. CONFIGURATION TOOLS shall not include any information disclosed by END-USER LICENSEE for the purpose of enabling MTI to customize the SOFTWARE to meet the needs of END-USER LICENSEE.

d. "CONFIGURATOR" shall refer to the activity of MTI in marketing, installing, and/or customizing the SOFTWARE to meet the needs of END-USER LICENSEE.

e. "LICENSED CPU" shall mean any single central processing unit owned or leased by END-USER Licensee and located at the SITE. If "LAN OPTION" is selected, then LICENSED CPU shall mean the computer system comprising a file server and up to five (5) concurrent users.

### 2. GRANT OF LICENSE

a. Effective upon logging into SOFTWARE, MTI hereby grants to END-USER LICENSEE, and END-USER LICENSEE hereby accepts, a personal, nonexclusive and nontransferable license to utilize only at the SITE and only upon the LICENSED CPU, during the term hereof, the SOFTWARE, subject to the conditions set forth herein (hereinafter "SOFTWARE LICENSE"). A separate license shall be required, together with the payment of additional license fees, to concurrently use the SOFTWARE on anything other than the LICENSED CPU at the SITE. END-USER LICENSEE acquires no rights in or to the CONFIGURATION TOOLS.

### **3. LICENSE RESTRICTIONS**

a. END-USER LICENSEE agrees:

1. not to market, distribute or disclose to any third party the SOFTWARE, or any portion thereof; and

2. not to reverse engineer, decompile, reproduce or modify the SOFTWARE or any portion thereof without MTI's prior written consent; END-USER LICENSEE may make one (1) copy of the floppy disks provided with the SOFTWARE: (i) for archival purposes or, (ii) when copying is an essential step in the use of the SOFTWARE with the LICENSED CPU so long as the copies are used in no other manner; if the LICENSED CPU is inoperative due to malfunction, the license granted under this AGREEMENT shall be temporarily extended to authorize the END-USER LICENSEE to use the SOFTWARE on another computer at the SITE until the LICENSED CPU is returned to operation; END-USER LICENSEE may not copy any of the documentation or written materials which are part of the SOFTWARE; and

3. not to remove any labeling or notices included with or embedded in the SOFTWARE; and

4. to promptly inform MTI of any unauthorized possession, use or copying by END-USER LICENSEE or others of the SOFTWARE or any portion thereof; and

### 4. OWNERSHIP

a. Title. Title to the SOFTWARE is not transferred to END-USER LICENSEE. Ownership of the SOFTWARE and of authorized copies made by END-USER LICENSEE is vested in MTI, subject to the rights granted to END-USER LICENSEE in this AGREEMENT. END-USER LICENSEE agrees that the SOFTWARE is the exclusive property and constitutes a valuable trade secret of MTI. END-USER LICENSEE shall not disclose or make available the SOFTWARE, or any portion thereof, to third parties without MTI's prior written consent.

**5. SUPPORT** - END-USER LICENSEE shall identify to MTI one member of its staff having sufficient expertise in the SOFTWARE ("LIAISON CONTACT") to act as the primary technical liaison responsible for all communications with MTI regarding the SOFTWARE. The LIAISON CONTACT shall direct all communications regarding the SOFTWARE to MTI.

6. A. LIMITED WARRANTIES - MTI EXPRESSLY WARRANTS THE SOFTWARE PROVIDED TO END-USER LICENSEE AS SET FORTH HEREIN. MTI MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTIES, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED (INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION WARRANTIES AS TO MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE). In addition, the following shall constitute the sole and exclusive remedies of END-USER LICENSEE for any breach by MTI of its warranty hereunder.

MTI warrants that the media upon which the SOFTWARE are provided to END-USER LICENSEE will be free from defects in workmanship and materials for a period of one (1) year from the date of shipment to the END-USER LICENSEE. Should any such defects be found and reported during such one year period MTI will send END-USER LICENSEE replacement media.

MTI does not warrant that any software comprising the SOFTWARE will be free from errors in program logic, clerical program preparation and transcription. The foregoing warranty shall not apply to defects resulting from: (1) unauthorized modification; (2) END-USER supplied software or interfacing; (3) accident, transportation, neglect, misuse, alteration, modification, or enhancement by anyone other than MTI; (4) the failure to provide a suitable installation environment; (5) uses other than the specific purpose for which the Software is designed; (6) use on any systems other than specified MTI hardware; or (7) failure to incorporate any update(s) previously released by MTI.

B. DISCLAIMER - EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY STATED HEREIN, THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, WARRANTIES OF PERFORMANCE OR MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. END-USER LICENSEE BEARS ALL RISK RELATING TO QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE SOFTWARE. MTI does not warrant the level of performance of the SOFTWARE, nor does MTI warrant that the SOFTWARE will meet END-USER LICENSEE's requirements nor that the SOFTWARE will operate without interruption or be error free. LICENSEE SHALL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE SELECTION, INSTALLATION, USE, EFFICIENCY AND SUITABILITY OF THE SOFTWARE AND/OR ANY CUSTOMIZATION OF SAME AND MTI SHALL HAVE NO LIABILITY THEREFOR. IN NO EVENT SHALL MTI BE LIABLE TO END-USER LICENSEE FOR ANY DAMAGES RESULTING FROM OR RELATED TO ANY FAILURE OF THE SOFTWARE, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA, OR DELAY BY MTI IN THE DELIVERY OF THE SOFTWARE. EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT PROVIDED IN SECTION 6.D. "INDEMNIFICATION BY MTI", IN NO EVENT AND UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL MTI BE LIABLE FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES, OR FOR ANY LOST PROFITS OR FOR ANY OTHER TYPE OF DAMAGE, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY DAMAGES RESULTING FROM OR RELATED TO ANY FAILURE OF THE SOFTWARE and/or CONFIGURATION TOOLS, LOSS OF DATA, OR DELAY by MTI IN THE DELIVERY OF THE SOFTWARE AND/OR CONFIGURATION TOOLS OR IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS AGREEMENT, EVEN IF MTI HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY THEREOF. MTI'S LIABILITY HEREUNDER TO END-USER LICENSEE, IF ANY, SHALL IN NO EVENT EXCEED ONE THOUSAND DOLLARS. No action, regardless of form, arising out of the transactions under this AGREEMENT may be brought by either party more than one (1) year after the cause of action has accrued.

**C.** Limitation of Liability - END-USER LICENSEE's exclusive remedy for breach by MTI of the above limited warranty shall be replacement of any defective medium returned to MTI within the warranty period. END-USER LICENSEE agrees not to hold MTI responsible for any losses or damages arising out of any acts or omissions of MTI related to the provision of the SOFTWARE to END-USER LICENSEE, including but not limited to MTI's

activities as a CONFIGURATOR. END-USER LICENSEE acknowledges that it must enter into a separate written agreement with MTI to specify how the SOFTWARE is to be customized to meet the needs of END-USER LICENSEE and the amount of license fee to be paid for the SOFTWARE. IN NO EVENT shall such other written agreement between END-USER LICENSEE and MTI alter or change any of the terms and conditions contained in this AGREEMENT.

D. INDEMNIFICATION BY MTI - MTI shall defend any suit or proceeding brought against END-USER LICENSEE so far as the same is based on a claim that the SOFTWARE furnished by MTI hereunder, or any part thereof, constitutes an infringement of any United States patent or United States copyright, if notified promptly in writing and given authority information and assistance (at MTI's expense) for the defense of the same and if such alleged infringement is not the result of a design or other special requirement specified by END-USER LICENSEE such as, but not limited to, how the SOFTWARE has been customized for END-USER LICENSEE. MTI will pay all damages and costs awarded in such suit or proceeding provided that MTI shall have the sole and exclusive right to defend, settle or compromise any suit or proceeding and END-USER takes no action which would materially detract from MTI's ability to conduct an effective defense, settlement or compromise. In case any portion of the SOFTWARE in such suit is held to infringe any such patent or copyright and the use thereof is enjoined, MTI shall at its expense and at its sole option, either: (a) obtain for END-USER LICENSEE the right to continue using such SOFTWARE or part thereof or; (b) replace the same with non infringing material, or; (c) modify the same so that it becomes non infringing or; (d) accept return of the SOFTWARE and pay END-USER LICENSEE one-thousand dollars (\$1,000.00). The foregoing states the entire liability of MTI to END-USER LICENSEE for patent and/or copyright infringement. MTI shall have no liability for any claim of copyright or patent infringement based on (a) uses of other than the latest unmodified release of the SOFTWARE if such infringement could have been avoided by the use of the latest release.

7. Term and Termination - The term of this AGREEMENT and of the license granted herein shall commence on the date this AGREEMENT is signed by END-USER LICENSEE and shall continue until END-USER LICENSEE discontinues the licensed use of the SOFTWARE on the LICENSED CPU. END-USER LICENSEE may terminate this AGREEMENT by giving MTI written notice of termination. MTI may terminate this AGREEMENT by giving END-USER LICENSEE written notice of termination if END-USER LICENSEE commits a material breach hereof or if END-USER LICENSEE becomes insolvent or seeks protection, voluntarily or involuntarily, under any bankruptcy law. Upon any termination of this AGREEMENT, END-USER LICENSEE shall cease all use of SOFTWARE, destroy all copies then in its possession and take such other actions as MTI may reasonably request to ensure that no copy of SOFTWARE remains in END-USER LICENSEE's possession.

8. Effect of Agreement - This Agreement is the sole agreement between the parties relating to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior understandings, writings, proposals, representations or communications, oral or written, of either party. No provision hereof may be waived, modified or superseded, except by written document signed by the parties hereto. If any provision herein is deemed to be unenforceable or illegal, the parties shall negotiate in good faith to achieve a new legal enforceable provision which most closely approximates the original intent of the provision declared unenforceable or illegal. Any cause of action arising out of or related to this AGREEMENT must be brought no later than one year after it has accrued. Excepting defined terms which are denoted with capital letters, the headings and captions contained in this AGREEMENT are inserted for

convenience only and shall not constitute a part hereof. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument.

**9.** Governing Law - This AGREEMENT shall be governed by and construed under the laws of the State of Ohio, U.S.A.

**10. Assignment** - Neither this AGREEMENT nor any part or portion hereof shall be assigned, sublicensed or otherwise transferred by END-USER LICENSEE. Failure of a party to enforce any provision of this AGREEMENT shall not constitute or be construed as a waiver of such provision or of the right to enforce such provision. MTI may assign any part or portion of this AGREEMENT to an authorized MTI distributor.

**11. U.S. GOVERNMENT RESTRICTED RIGHTS** - The SOFTWARE is provided with RESTRICTED RIGHTS. Use, duplication or disclosure by the government is subject to restrictions as set forth in subparagraph (c)(1)(ii) of the Rights in Technical Data in Computer Software clause at DFARS 252.227-7013 or the Commercial Computer Software Restricted Rights clause at FAR 52.227-19 subdivision (c)(1) and (2), as applicable. Contractor/manufacturer is Mettler-Toledo, Inc., 1900 Polaris Parkway, Columbus, Ohio 43240.

## CONTENTS

1	Installing WinBridge 1-1
	Introduction
	Installation Overview1-3
	Configurator Installation1-4
	SQLBase
	Passwords1-16
	User Installation1-17
	Networking to Windows NT1-25
	Server Installation
	Client Installation1-30
2	ODBC Installation 2-1
	Desktop Server
	Network
3	Installing the Configurator Program 3-1
	Installation
	File Menu
	Edit Menu
	Customization Menu
	Communications Menu3-5
	System Parameters Menu3-6
	Help Menu
4	Translating WinBridge 4-1
	Resource File
	Resource File Reference
	Translating the Resource File4-4
	Exporting Resources
	Translating the File 4-5
	Importing Resources 4-5
	Translating the Message File4-7
	Report Text 4-8
	Time and Date Formats 4-8
5	Using EditWindows 5-1
	Introduction
	Objects
	Starting EditWindows
	Hiding Objects5-4
	Arranging Objects
	Changing the Appearance of Objects5-7
	Editing Text5-9
	Adding Pictures
	Changing Window Size5-10
	Assigning Keyboard Accelerators
	Tab Order
	EditWindows Tips5-12

	Alternative Method	5-12
	EditWindows Menus	5-13
	EditWindows Obiects	5-17
	Input Masks	
6	Configuring Communications	6-1
•	Setting Un Scales and Traffic Lights	6-1
	Scales	6-2
	Traffic Liahts	
	Indicators	6-5
	Jaguar Setup	6-5
	8530 Cougar Setup	6-5
	Panther Setup	6-6
	Lynx Setup	6-6
	Cardinal Scale Interface	6-7
	Fairbanks Scale Interface	6-7
	GSE 550 Scale Interface	6-8
	Rice Lake Scale Interface	6-9
	Western Scale Interface	6-9
	Weigh-Tronix Scale Interface	
_		6-11
7	Configuring System Parameters	7-1
	Processing Parameters	7-1
	Unattended Mode	7-5
	Host Configuration	7-8
	Processing Form	7-10
	Search Tables	
	End of Session	
_	Extended Tables	
8	Setting up Operators	8-1
	Operator	8-1
	Operator Functions	8-3
9	Creating Reports	9-1
	Working with Reports	9-1
	Defining a Query	9-3
	Editing a Query	9-7
	Reports with Dynamic Variables	9-10
	Defining a Layout	9-11
	Using Empty Fields in a Report	9-13
	How to Give a Customer a New Report	9-14
	Printing Gross, Net, and Tare Calculations	9-15
	Using Spare Fields for Calculations	9-16
	Printing Duplicate Tickets	9-17
	Using Dates in Reports	9-18
	Separating Time and Date in a Report	9-19
10	Report Writer Tutorial	10-1
-	Generatina a Ticket	
	Defining the Query	
	Linking Tables	
	Test the Query	
	Defining the Layout	10-8

		Detail Block 10-13
	Generati	ng a Report
		Dynamic Variables
		Order By 10-16
		Formatting
11	Installina on	the Customer's PC 11-1
	Preparat	ion 11-1
	At the Ci	istomer's Site 11-1
	Einal Sto	ine 11_0
	Prilui Jie	
	васкир о	ina Export Operations
	weights	& Measures Certification
12	Troubleshoot	ling 12-1
	Installati	ion 12-1
	Data Sto	rage
	Tickets a	nd Reports
	Error Me	ssoges 12-3
	Unattend	led Driver Station 12-4
	Notwaro	(Novell 4 11) 12 5
	Inciwure	(NOVEIL 4.11)
10		ling winbridge
13	Appendices	3-
	Appendix	x 1: Database Structure13-1
		ACCOUNT
		ACCOUNI_DETAIL
		PRODUCT
		VEHICLE
		CONTAINER 13-4
		CONTRACT 13-5
		CONTRACT DETAIL
		COUNTER
		BADGE_ACCOUNT
		BADGE_CONTRACT
		BADGE_PRODUCT 13-6
		BADGE_VEHICLE
		MULTI_REPORTS
		MULII_WEIGHS
		UPERATUR
		PARAMETER
		РКЦЗЕТ
		REMARK2 13-9
		REPORT 13-10
		REPORT DETAIL
		SHORT_ACCOUNT
		SHORT_CONTRACT
		SHORT_PRODUCT 13-11
		SHORT_VEHICLE
		TARE
		IAX
		IKANSAUTIUN
		MASIEK_IKANS

Advanced Module Tables	4
EXTD_TRANS	4
SAMPLING	5
TRANS_SAMPLED	5
PRODUCT_SURCHARGES13-1	6
SURCHARGES13-1	6
GROUPS13-1	6
GROUPS_PRESET	6
GROUP_ACCOUNT13-1	6
GROUP_CARRIER13-1	6
GROUP_CONTRACT13-1	7
GROUP_PRODUCT13-1	7
GROUP_VEHICLE	7
TABLE1	7
TABLE2	7
TABLE3	8
TABLE4	8
TABLE5	8
TABLE6	8
TABLE713-1	9
TABLE8	9
TABLE9	9
TABLE10	9
TABLE1113-2	20
TABLE12	20
TABLE13	20
TABLE14	20
TABLE15	20
Appendix 2: Vehicle Processing Screen Objects	1
Appendix 3: System Messages	7
Appendix 4: Program Screens	5
Appendix 5: Sample Processing Screens.	5
Annendix 6: 1.3.9 Release Notes	3
Appondix 7: Cloceany 12.7	0
Appendix 1. Glossuly	I

## Installing WinBridge

## Introduction

The WinBridge software program can be configured to meet a wide range of processing requirements. To configure a WinBridge system for a customer, you must understand both the program's capabilities and the customer's needs. You should install WinBridge on your own computer ahead of time so that you have a chance to gain a working knowledge of it before installing it for the customer. Discuss the customer's needs to make sure that WinBridge can meet them. Then determine what setup and configuration work needs to be done to tailor the program for the customer.

The following list outlines the basic steps involved in configuring a WinBridge system:

- 1. Install the WinBridge program on your computer and get passwords from METTLER TOLEDO (see Chapters 1 and 2).
- 2. Install the WinBridge Configurator program on your computer (see Chapter 3).
- **3.** Make copies of all files that you will be changing during configuration, and store the original versions as backups.
- **4.** Translate the resource and logmessage files if necessary (see Chapter 4).
- **5.** Use EditWindows to customize the WinBridge screens (see Chapter 5):
  - Hide objects that are not needed
  - Arrange the objects that are visible
  - Edit the text that appears on the screen
  - Change the appearance of objects
  - Add pictures to the screen
  - Change the size of the windows
  - Assign keyboard accelerators
  - Set the tab order for the objects
- 6. Configure communications with the scale and indicator (see Chapter 6).
- 7. Configure system parameters (see Chapter 7).
- 8. Set up operators and define their functions (see Chapter 8).
- **9.** Create reports and tickets (see Chapter 8).
- 10. Test the configured WinBridge program on your computer.

#### METTLER TOLEDO WinBridge Configurator Manual

- **11.** Copy each file that you configured onto a disk to take to the customer's site.
- 12. Install WinBridge on the customer's computer.
- **13.** Copy the files that you configured onto the customer's computer.
- 14. Start WinBridge and make sure that it is communicating with the scale and indicator.
- **15.** Test the WinBridge installation on the customer's computer.
- **16.** Show the customer how to enter records into the database tables and how to process transactions.
- 17. Leave the WinBridge CD and user manual with the customer.
- **18.** Complete the registration card and send it to METTLER TOLEDO. Get passwords from METTLER TOLEDO for the customer.

**IMPORTANT:** Passwords need to be entered before the 35-day demonstration period expires. Otherwise, the customer's WinBridge system will shut down.

1-2 (9/00)

## Installation Overview

You will need to install the WinBridge 1.3.9 program before you can configure it. If you will be configuring WinBridge systems for customers, you should install the complete WinBridge package on your computer. That will allow you to configure systems with any combination of options. The procedure for installing it on your computer is described in the "Configurator Installation" section. The procedure for installation is described in the "User Installation" section.

In step 3 of the installation procedure, you will be prompted to select an installation package. A standard installation includes the (1) WinBridge v1.3.9 program, (2) SQLBase Server, (3) SQLBase Client Components, and (4) SQLBase ODBC Driver. The ODBC Driver is optional, but it must be installed if a system requires ODBC connectivity.

In step 5, indicate whether you are installing WinBridge for a configurator or user. When installing the WinBridge program on your computer (Configurator Install), you can select any or all of the different versions of WinBridge. When installing on a customer's computer (User Install), you will be limited to one version: the WB-Professional package, the WB-Standard package, or one of the industry-specific packages.

You will then be prompted to choose (1) a typical installation, which includes all components, or (2) a custom installation, which lets you select individual components. For a custom installation, you will be prompted to select system components:

- The WinBridge files, Initialization file, and 7.0.1 Database are all needed for running the WinBridge program.
- The Report Writer is the add-on Report Module.
- The Configuration files are the files you will need to configure the WinBridge program.
- The Forestry, Waste, Agriculture, and Aggregate files are WinBridge packages designed for specific industries.
- WB-Standard is a simplified version of the WinBridge program.

Instructions are also provided for installing WinBridge on a network server and client. To set up ODBC connectivity, see Chapter 2.

NOTE: Make sure that networking is installed on a computer before you install the SQLBase Package for Windows NT/95 (networking).

## Configurator Installation

If you will be configuring WinBridge systems for customers, you should install the complete WinBridge package on your computer. That will allow you to use any combination of options when you configure a system.

1. To install the program, place the WinBridge 1.3.9 CD in the computer's CD drive. Run the Install.exe file located on the CD. The file might run automatically, depending on how the computer is configured.

WinBridge v1.3.9 Installation		
WinBridge v1.3.9 Installe	tion Welcome! This program will install WinBridge v1.3.9. It is strongly recommended that you exit all Windows programs before running Setup. Press the Next button to start the installation. WARNING: This program is protected by copyright law and international treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this program, or any portion of it may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under law.	
	< Back	

2. Click the Next button on the Welcome screen.

1-4 (9/00)



3. Select all of the options by checking all four boxes. The SQLBase ODBC Driver is optional, but you will need it if you want to access the database from programs such as MS Access and Crystal Reports. Then click the **Next** button.

WinBridge v1.3.9 Installation		
	Ready to Install!	
₩. \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	You are now ready to install components for WinBridge v1.3.9 Press the Next button to begin the installation or the Back button to reenter the installation information.	
	< <u>B</u> ack <u>Next</u> > <u>C</u> ancel	

**4.** WinBridge 1.3.9 is ready to be installed. Click the **Next** button to begin installation.

WinBridge 1.3.9 Installation		
	Select Installation Type	
	Choose the Configurator install if you are installing this program on the configurator's computer. If installing on a user's computer, use the user install.	
	This installation program will install WinBridge 1.3.9.	
	Press the Next button to start the installation. You can press the Cancel button now if you do not want to install WinBridge 1.3.9 at this time.	
8.0	Configurator Install	
	C User Install	
	If you are a configurator, Please enter the password.	
	< Back Next > Cancel	

5. Select **Configurator Install** to install WinBridge 1.3.9 and the programs that you will need to configure it. Enter your password, and then click the **Next** button.



6. You are now ready to do a Configurator Install. Click the Next button.

1-6 (9/00)

WinBridge 1.3.9 Installa	tion 🗙
	Select Type of Installation This installation program will install WinBridge 1.3.9. Press the Next button to start the installation. You can press the Cancel button now if you do not want to install WinBridge 1.3.9 at this time.  Typical Install C Custom Install
	< <u>B</u> ack. <u>N</u> ext > <u>C</u> ancel

 Select the type of installation you want. A typical installation includes all components. If you select Typical Install, click the Next button and proceed to step 9. If you select Custom Install, click the Next button and proceed to step 8.

WinBridge 1.3.9 Installa	tion	×
	Select Components - CON	F
	Choose which components to install by chec below.	king the boxes
	🔽 WinBridge Professional Files	27961 k
	Initialization file (WBRIDGE.INI)	17 k
	▼ 7.0.1 DATABASE (WBRIDGE6.DBS)	3687 k
	Report Writer	3034 k
	Configuration Files	1653 k
😞 🐟 📗	Forestry Files	8852 k
	🔽 Waste Files	28631 k
	Agriculture Files	6981 k
	🔽 Aggregate Files	14828 k
	Disk Space Required:	90957 k
	Disk Space Remaining:	1917567 k
	<back next=""></back>	Cancel

Customize the installation by checking the components you want. At a minimum, you must install WinBridge Professional files, Initialization file, 7.0.1 Database, and Configuration files. Then click the Next button.



9. Select a terminal driver that matches the type of indicator to be used. Then click the Next button. NOTE: The Loops Terminal driver is used only with Jaguar terminals. The Jaguar must be loaded with the JagBasic loops program to function properly.

WinBridge v1.3.9 Installation		
	Select Destination Direct	ory
	Please select the directory where WinBridg installed. "Free Disk Space After Install" is based o selection of files to install. A negative numb is not enough disk space to install the appl drive.	ge v1.3.9 files are to be n your current per indicates that there ication to the specified
	C:\WBRIDGE	B <u>r</u> owse
	Current Free Disk Space: Free Disk Space After Install:	2096832 k 2067577 k
	< Back Next >	Cancel

10. Select a destination directory (we recommend using C:\WBRIDGE). Then click the Next button.

1-8 (9/00)



 Enter the name of the program group for the WinBridge icons (Winbridge v1.3.9 is the default). Then click the Next button.



**12.** Click the **Next** button to begin installing WinBridge. A window will appear, showing the progress of the installation and giving you the option to cancel the installation.



**13.** WinBridge has now been installed. Click the **Next** button to continue to the SQLBase installation (step 15).

Install	×
This system must be restart installation. Press the OK bi computer. Press Cancel to restarting.	ed to complete the utton to restart this return to Windows without
OK	Cancel

14. If this window is displayed, click the **Cancel** button. Do not restart your computer.

1-10 (9/00)

### **SQLBase**



 Select the SQLBase package you want to install. For a standalone installation, select the Local SQLBase Desktop Server. Click the Next button.



16. Click the Next button to begin installing the SQLBase server.



 Select a destination directory for the SQLBase files and engine (we recommend using C:\sqlb701). Then click the Next button.

WinBridge 1.3.9 Installation		
	Select Program Group Enter the name of the Program Group to add the WinBridge 1.3.9 icons to:	
	WinBridge ∨1.3.9 StartUp Wbar Accessories WinBridge ∨1.3.9 WBDemo System Information Norton AntiVirus Applications Utilities Communications	
	< <u>B</u> ack <u>Next&gt;</u> <u>C</u> ancel	

 Enter the name of the program group for the SQLBase server icons (WinBridge v1.3.9 is the default). Then click the Next button.

1-12 (9/00)



**19.** Click the **Next** button to begin installing the SQLBase server. A window will appear, showing the progress of the installation and giving you the option to cancel the installation.



**20.** The SQLBase server installation has been completed. Click the **Next** button to exit the installation procedure.



21. If this window is displayed, click the **Cancel** button. Do not restart your computer.

SQLBase Clients 7.0.1 Installation	
	Select Destination Directory
	Please select the directory where the SQLBase Clients 7.0.1 files are to be installed.
	C:\sqlb701\client\ Browse
	<back next=""> Cancel</back>

22. Select a destination directory for the SQLBase Client files (C:\sqlb701\client\ is the default). For stand-alone installations, these files are needed for making an ODBC connection. Click the Next button.

1-14 (9/00)



**23.** Click the **Next** button to begin installing the SQLBase Client files. A window will appear, showing the progress of the installation and giving you the option to cancel the installation.



 The SQLBase Client installation has been completed. Click the Next button to exit the installation procedure. The computer does not need to be restarted.

### **Passwords**

Unlike previous versions, WinBridge 1.3.9 does not require a hardware security device. When you install the WinBridge program, you can operate it for 35 days as a demonstration system. For a permanent system startup, you will need to get passwords from METTLER TOLEDO and enter them in the **Registration Form** that appears when you start the program (shown below).

WinBridge Registration Form		×
Wing	ridge	Your system ID is 18032
Name:	john smith	
Company:	mettler toledo	
Password:		
ОК	Demo Software Cano	cel

To get a password, fill out the registration form that is enclosed in the WinBridge software box and send it to METTLER TOLEDO. Include your name, address, order number, and system ID. The system ID is the number displayed in the upper right-hand corner of the **Registration Form** screen (shown above). This number will be different for each system on which you install WinBridge.



Once you have entered a valid password, the **Registration Form** screen will no longer be displayed every time you start WinBridge. Instead, the **Password Edit** screen will be displayed for a few seconds. If you need to enter a new password, click the **New Password** button to display the **Registration Form** Screen.

1-16 (9/00)

## User Installation

Use the following procedure to install the WinBridge program on a customer's computer.

 To install the program, place the WinBridge 1.3.9 CD in the computer's CD drive. Run the Install.exe file located on the CD. The file might run automatically, depending on how the computer is configured.



2. Click the Next button on the Welcome screen.



 Select all of the options by checking all four boxes. The SQLBase ODBC Driver is optional, but you will need it if you want to access the database from programs such as Microsoft Access and Crystal Reports. Then click the Next button.



**4.** WinBridge 1.3.9 is ready to be installed. Click the **Next** button to begin installation.

1-18 (9/00)

WinBridge 1.3.9 Installation	
	Select Installation Type
	Choose the Configurator install if you are installing this program on the configurator's computer. If installing on a user's computer, use the user install.
	This installation program will install WinBridge 1.3.9.
	Press the Next button to start the installation. You can press the Cancel button now if you do not want to install WinBridge 1.3.9 at this time.
8. <b>*</b>	C Configurator Install
	User Install
	If you are a configurator, Please enter the password.
	< Back Next > Cancel

 Select User Install to install WinBridge 1.3.9 on a customer's computer. Then click the Next button. NOTE: You might need to enter a password to enable the Next button. For a user install, you can enter any password.



6. You are now ready to do a User Install. Click the Next button.



 Select WB-Professional to install the complete WinBridge program, or select WB-Standard to install the simplified WinBridge program. Then click the Next button.



 Select the type of installation and then click the Next button. A typical installation includes all components. If you are installing WB-Professional, proceed to step 9. If you select Custom Install for WB-Standard, proceed to step 10. If you select Typical Install for WB-Standard, proceed to step 11.

1-20 (9/00)



 Select the WinBridge version you want to install (General is the default). Then click the Next button. For a Typical Install, proceed to step 11. For a Custom Install, proceed to step 10.

WinBridge 1.3.9 Installation		
	Select Components	
	Choose which components to install by checking the boxes below.	
	🔽 WinBridge Files	21914 k
	Initialization file (WBRIDGE.INI)	15 k
	₽ 7.0.1 DATABASE (WBRIDGE6.DBS)	3587 k
\$ <u>`</u>	🔽 Report Writer	2942 k
		1025571
	Disk Space Required: Disk Space Remaining:	1913210 k
	< <u>B</u> ack Next>	Cancel

**10.** Customize the installation by selecting the components you want to include. Then click the **Next** button.



 Select a terminal driver that matches the type of indicator to be used. Then click the Next button. NOTE: The Loops Terminal driver is used only with Jaguar terminals. The Jaguar must be loaded with the JagBasic loops program to function properly.

WinBridge v1.3.9 Installation		
	Select Destination Direct	o <b>r</b> y
	Please select the directory where WinBridge v1.3.9 files are to be installed. "Free Disk Space After Install" is based on your current selection of files to install. A negative number indicates that there is not enough disk space to install the application to the specified drive.	
L I	C:\WBRIDGE	Browse
	Current Free Disk Space: Free Disk Space After Install:	2096832 k 2067577 k
	< Back Next >	Cancel

12. Select a destination directory (we recommend using C:\WBRIDGE). Then click the Next button.

1-22 (9/00)

WinBridge 1.3.9 Installati	on X
	Select Program Group
	Enter the name of the Program Group to add the WinBridge 1.3.9 icons to: WinBridge v1.3.9
	StartUp Wbar Accessories WinBridge ∨1.3.9 WBDemo System Information Norton AntiVirus Applications Utilities Communications
	< Back Next > Cancel

**13.** Enter the name of the program group for the WinBridge icons (Winbridge v1.3.9 is the default). Then click the **Next** button.



**14.** Click the **Next** button to begin installing WinBridge. A window will appear, showing the progress of the installation and giving you the option to cancel the installation.



15. WinBridge has now been installed. Click the Next button to continue to the SQLBase installation. For a description of the SQLBase installation procedure, see pages 1-11 to 1-15.

Install	×
This system must be restart installation. Press the OK bi computer. Press Cancel to restarting.	ed to complete the utton to restart this return to Windows without
OK	Cancel

**16.** If this window is displayed, click the **Cancel** button. Do not restart your computer.

1-24 (9/00)
## Networking to Windows NT

WinBridge 1.3.9 can be used on a single computer or a networked system where multiple computers access the same database. The procedures for setting up a networked system on the server and client computers are described below.

## Server Installation

 Use the WinBridge 1.3.9 CD to install all of the WinBridge components on the network server. The SQLBase ODBC Driver is optional, but you will need it if you plan to access the database from programs such as MS Access or Crystal Reports. Follow the Configurator Installation or User Installation instructions (whichever is appropriate). When you install the SQLBase Server, select the SQLBase Server for Windows NT/95 package (see below).



2. When the WinBridge components have been installed, use Windows Explorer to go to the SQLB701\Client directory (or the directory where you chose to install the server) and launch the Ctgw10.exe file. This is the configuration for setting up the networking protocols. It will establish which protocol will be used to access the database.

(9/00) 1-25

🖣 Centura Connectivity Administrator 🛛 🗙
Connectivity Server
The names of configurable items installed on your PC are listed in this tree. Click on any + to display the sub-items (datasources, protocols, etc.).
Select an item, then either right-click (for a pop up menu) or press one of the buttons below to perform an operation on that item. On the 'Connectivity' tab, a right-click on white space will produce a pop up menu to set SQL.INI location.
D:\sqlb701\client\sql.ini
Add Remove Enable Properties
OK Cancel Help

3. When the **Connectivity** form is displayed, select SQLBase and double-click on it.

🐗 SQLBase Client Properties	×
Basic	
Enter the name of the SQLBase client.	
Client Name: winbridge	
OK Cancel Help	14 17

4. Enter the client's name. Then click the **OK** button.

1-26 (9/00)

🖣 Centura Connectivity Administrator 🛛 🛛 🛛
Connectivity Server
The names of configurable items installed on your PC are listed in this tree. Click on any + to display the sub-items (datasources, protocols, etc.).
Select an item, then either right-click (for a pop up menu) or press one of the buttons below to perform an operation on that item. On the 'Connectivity' tab, a right-click on white space will produce a pop up menu to set SQL.INI location.
D:\sqlb701\client\sql.ini
B-gar Subcase - gar IPX/SPX (to server on NetWare) - gar NetBIOS B-gar TCP/IP (to server on Win32 or NetWare)
Add Remove Enable Properties
OK Cancel Help

5. One or more protocols will be displayed under SQLBase. Click on the protocol being used (usually TCP/IP). Then click the **Enable** button.

Centura	Connectivity Administrator	×
?	Do you want to enable this protocol?	N Number
	OK	

6. Click the **OK** button to enable the protocol.

(9/00) 1-27

🖣 Centura Connectivity Administrator 🛛 🛛 🗙
Connectivity Server
The names of configurable items installed on your PC are listed in this tree. Click on any + to display the sub-items (datasources, protocols, etc.).
Select an item, then either right-click (for a pop up menu) or press one of the buttons below to perform an operation on that item. On the 'Connectivity' tab, a right-click on white space will produce a pop up menu to set SQL.INI location.
D:\sqlb701\client\sql.ini
BollBase
Add Remove Disable Properties
OK Cancel Help

7. Double-click on the protocol being used (usually TCP/IP).

1-28 (9/00)

SQLBase Server TCP/IP Settings		×
Basic		
, Enter the TCP/IP settings for the target	t SQLBase server.	
Server Name: server6	Host Name: 127.0.0.1	
	TCP/IP Port: 2155	
Databases listening on the server		
All Databases		
All Databases	Add Database Ren	10Ve
OK	Cancel	Help

 Enter server6 as the server name. For the server setup, enter 127.0.0.1 as the host name, since the database is on the local host. Click the Add Database button. Then click the OK button twice.



**9.** If the WinBridge program is running, you will need to restart it in order for these changes to take effect. If not, simply click the **OK** button.

(9/00) 1-29

## Client Installation

 Use the WinBridge 1.3.9 CD to install only the WinBridge v1.3.9 option on a client computer. Follow the Configurator Installation or User Installation instructions (whichever is appropriate). When you select the installation package, check only the WinBridge v1.3.9 box.



2. After the installation is complete, go to the C:\Wbridge directory and open the sql.ini file in Notepad.

1-30 (9/00)

**3.** Scroll to the bottom of the sql.ini file and locate the [win32client.ws32] section.

📕 sql.ini - Notepad	_ 🗆 🗙
<u>Eile Edit Search H</u> elp	2
[winclient.spxw4]	<u> </u>
[uin22oliont_d]]]	
[winszchient.un]	
comdii-sqiwssz	
; comdll=sqlwsspx	
;comdll=sqlntnbi	
[win32client.apipe]	
[[win32ciient.spx32]	
; rotru=2	
retrutimoout-10	
[win32client ntnhi]	
[win32client.ws32]	
serverpath=server6,127.0.0.1/wbridge6	
[Win32client]	
clientname=winbridge	
[win32client.wsspx]	
l'	
	-
1	E /

4. In the [win32client.ws32] section, replace

### serverpath=server6,127.0.0.1/wbridge6

with

serverpath=server6,{IP address of server machine},2155/\*

For example, if the IP address of the server is **192.168.0.5**, the line should look like this:

#### serverpath=server6,192.168.0.5,2155/\*

NOTE: To find the IP address of the server, click **Start / Settings / Control Panel** and then double-click the **Network** icon. Then doubleclick the **TCP/IP** icon and use the IP address shown in the Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) Properties box. If the IP address is dynamic, you can find it by running "ipconfig" from the DOS prompt.

(9/00) 1-31

🗒 sql.ini - Notepad	
Eile Edit Search Help	
[dbnt1sv.gui]	1
[dhpt]ou d]]]	
[comd]]=sq]ws32	
[dbnt1sv.apipe]	
[dbnt1sv.ntnbi]	
sessions=1	
Identicu wc221	
listenport=2155	
[winclient]	
clientname=Winbridge1	
connecttimeout=5	
Luinaliant dlll	
[windlient.ull]	
[winclient.wsock]	
serverpath=server6,127.0.0.1/×	
[[winclient.npiow]	
[winclient.spxw4]	
	-
	► //

5. In the [winclient.wsock] section, replace serverpath=server6,127.0.0.1/\* with serverpath=server6,{IP address of server machine}/\* For example, if the IP address of the server is 192.168.0.5, the line should look like this:

serverpath=server6,192.168.0.5/\*

- 6. Save the file and close it.
- 7. Repeat this procedure for each client computer.

1-32 (9/00)

# 2 ODBC Installation

If you want to be able to use an Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) program to connect to the WinBridge database, you will need to install the SQLBase ODBC driver. This chapter explains how to install the ODBC driver on a desktop server and a network.

# Desktop Server

If you installed the SQLBase ODBC driver on the desktop server as part of the WinBridge Configurator or User Installation, you do not need to install it again. Continue to step 8.

If you have not installed the SQLBase ODBC driver, you will need to do so now.

1. Install the SQLBase client components and ODBC driver by placing the WinBridge 1.3.9 CD in the computer's CD drive. Run the Install.exe file located on the CD. The file might run automatically, depending on how the computer is configured.

WinBridge v1.3.9 Installat	ion X
	Welcome! This program will install WinBridge v1.3.9. It is strongly recommended that you exit all Windows programs
***	before running Setup. Press the Next button to start the installation. WARNING: This program is protected by copyright law and international treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this program, or any portion of it may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under law.
	< Back Next > Cancel

2. Click the Next button on the Welcome screen.



 When you select the installation package, check the SQLBase Client Components and SQLBase ODBC Driver boxes. Then click the Next button.



**4.** The SQLBase client components are ready to be installed. Click the **Next** button to begin installation.

2-2 (9/00)



5. Select a destination directory for the SQLBase client files (C:\sqlb701\client\ is the default). Then click the Next button.



**6.** Click the **Next** button to begin installing the SQLBase client files. A window will appear showing the progress of the installation and giving you the option to cancel the installation.



7. Click the **Next** button to exit the installation procedure. At this point, both the SQLBase client components and ODBC driver have been installed.

2-4 (9/00)

8. You will need to configure the ODBC driver to work with the WinBridge database. Go to Start / Settings / Control Panel.

🔯 Control Pa	anel					_ [	×
<u>Eile E</u> dit ⊻i	ew <u>H</u> elp						
🔯 Control Pa	nel	<b>•</b>	X 🖻 🛍	<u>×</u>	1 🖭 📰		
<u>E</u>		<u>₹B</u> P	*	MS	H	Ħ	
Accessibility Options	Add/Remove Programs	Caliber Servers	Compaq Net	Console	Date/Time	Devices	
	-	A	<b>i</b>			((p))	
Display	Find Fast	Fonts	Internet Options	Keyboard	Licensing	LiveUpdate	
1		Ø	50	₽Ŷ	A		
Mail	Modems	Mouse	Multimedia	Network	ODBC Data Sources	PC Card (PCMCIA)	
<b>P</b>	<b>S</b>	۲	¢		<b>1</b>		
Ports	Printers	Regional Settings	SCSI Adapters	Server	Services	Sounds	
	Ð		2	<b>#1</b>			
System	Systems Management	Tape Devices	Telephony	UPS			
  Maintains ODB	C data sources a	and drivers					

- 9. Double-click the ODBC Data Sources (32 bit) icon.
- 10. Then click the System DSN tab on the ODBC Data Source Administrator form.

🕅 ODBC Da	ita S	ource Ad	ministrato	or					<u>?</u> ×
User DSN	Sys	stem DSN	File DSN	Driv	vers Traci	ng   Co	nnectior	Poolir	ig About
<u>S</u> ystem D	ata S	iources:							
Name		Driver							A <u>d</u> d
LocalSe	sk. rver	SQL Serv	er er	<b>N</b> 07		NT 0 5.7			<u>R</u> emove
WBRID	aE	Centura S	WLBase 3.1	JI 32	-Dit Driver -	NT&W	เทษอ	Ē	onfigure
							<u> </u>		
	Ar	n ODBC Sy	stem data si data provid	ource	e stores info	rmation	about h	ow to c	connect to
	or	this machi	ine, includin	ig NT	services.	ata sour	ce is vis	Die to a	all users
				-		1		1	
			UK		Cancel		Apply		Help

 The System Data Sources list on your client computer will not contain the WBRIDGE file or the other files shown above. Click the Add button to add a new file to this list.

Create New Data Source		
Create New Data Source	Select a driver for which you want to set up a data s Name Centura SOLBase 3.01 32-bit Driver-NT & Win95 Microsoft Access Driver (*.mdb) Microsoft Base Driver (*.dbt) Microsoft Excel Driver (*.dbt) Microsoft Excel Driver (*.dbt) Microsoft Excel Driver (*.dbt)	Source. Version 3.01.0006 3.50.342800 3.50.342800 3.50.342800 3.50.342800 3.50.342800
	Microsoft Text Driver (*.bd: *.csv) SQL Server	3.50.342800 2.65.0213
	•	Þ
	< Back Finish	Cancel

 Highlight the Centura SQLBase Driver, and then click the Finish button. Once the WBRIDGE file has been added to the System DSN tab, double-click on the file.

2-6 (9/00)

ODBC SQLBase Driv	er Setup		? ×
General Advanced	About		an a
Data <u>S</u> ource Name: D <u>e</u> scription: <u>D</u> atabase Name:	winbridge wbridge6		Help
		_	
	OK	Cancel	

13. On the General tab of the ODBC SQLBase Driver Setup form, enter winbridge as the Data Source Name and enter wbridge6 as the Database Name. The Description field can be left blank. The data source name will be used to reference the database from applications such as MS Access. You can use any name you want, but the database name must match the name given to the database during the installation process (wbridge6 is the default).

ODBC SQLBase Driv	er Setup		? ×
General Advanced	About		
Server <u>N</u> ame:	SERVERG		
Ser <u>v</u> er List:			<u>H</u> elp
Default <u>U</u> ser Name:	sysadm		Tr <u>a</u> nslate
<u>C</u> ursor Cache Size:	6		
Release <u>P</u> lan:	0 - Hold Plan	•	
Input Message Size:	0		
Lock <u>T</u> ime Out:	300		
No <u>R</u> ecovery			
Application Using	Threads		
	OK	Cancel	Apply

- 14. On the Advanced tab, enter SERVER6 as the Server Name.
- **15.** Click the **Apply** button, and then click the **OK** button to close the setup screen.

2-8 (9/00)

**16.** Open the sql.ini file located in the C:\sqlb701 directory.

🗉 sql.ini - Notepad	_ 🗆 ×
<u>Eile Edit Search Help</u>	1
[dbnt1sv.ws32]	
listenport=2155	
[winclient]	
clientname=Winbridge1	
connecttimeout=5	
[winclient.dll]	
comdl1=sqlwsock	
[winclient wsock]	
serverpath=server6,127.0.0.1/*	
[[winclient.ndiow]	
[winclient.spxw4]	
[win32client.dll]	
;comdll=sqlapipe	
;comd11=sq1spx32	
comd11=sq1ws32	
[win32client.apipe]	
[win32client.spx32]	
;	
retry=3 retrytimenut=10	
[win32client.ntnbi]	
; [win22client wc22]	
;	
serverpath=server6,win,2155/*	
[win32client]	
clientname=win	

- **17.** Scroll to the bottom of the sql.ini file and locate the [win32client.dll] section.
- 18. Make sure there is a semicolon (;) in front of each of the entries in the [win32client.dll] section, except comdll=sqlws32. Edit the entries if necessary, so that they look like the ones highlighted above.
  NOTE: If you install WinBridge 1.3.9 from a CD containing revision 27 or later, you should not need to modify the sql.ini file.
- 19. Save the file and close it.
- **20.** Copy the sql.ini file from the C:\sqlb701 directory to the C:\sqlb701\client directory.
- **21.** Copy the sqlws32.dll file from the C:\sqlb701 directory to the C:\sqlb701\client directory.

Microsoft Access	? ×
Create a New Database Using	1
Blank Database	
• Database Wizard	and the second second
© Open an Existing Database	
More Files	
db1	1993 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 - 1994 -
D:\Mettler\tmpWbridge winbridge	2
OK Canc	el

**22.** Launch MS Access. Create a new blank database and name it as a MS Access database (\*.mdb).

٩	Microsoft Access	
	<u>Eile E</u> dit ⊻iew Insert <u>T</u> ool	s <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp
Ī	New Database Ctrl+M	↓ 🛯 🚿 🕫 📲 📲 📲 🌆 🖉 🖷 ⁄酒 + 🕄 👘
1	궏 Open Database Ctrl+0	
	Get External <u>D</u> ata	▶ 🛃 Import
	Close	📲 Link Tables 📴 mts 🛛 🖉 Macros 🛷 Modules
	Save Ctrl+9	S Open
	Save <u>A</u> s/Export	
	Save As <u>H</u> TML	
	Page Setyp	New
	🔄, Print Pre <u>v</u> iew	
	🖨 Brint Ctrl+l	
	Send	
	Database Propert <u>i</u> es	
-	1 db1	
	_ 2 heat	
	<u>3</u> D:\Mettler\tmpWbridge	
	<u>4</u> winbridge	
	Exit	
	-	
terri i i		

23. Go to File / Get External Data and select Import (to be able to view data) or Link Tables (to be able to modify data).

2-10 (9/00)

Look in:       Personal       Image:	Link	? ×
Image: My Pictures       Link         Cancel       Cancel         Advanced       Advanced         Find files that match these search criteria:       File name:         File name:       Text or property:         Files of type:       Microsoft Access (*.mdb)*.mdw;* v         Last modified:       any time         Not all file type memts       er file types, run the Setup program, click Add/Remove, Data o available in the Office 97 ValuPack.         Paradox (*.db)       2 file(s) four Text Files (*.tcsy:*.tab;*.asc)	Look in: 🖹 Personal 💽 🖻 🔯 📰 🎫 🧵	1
Find files that match these search criteria:         Find files that match these search criteria:         File name: <ul> <li>Text or property:</li> <li>End Now</li> </ul> Files of type:       Microsoft Access (*.mdb)*.mdw;* using modified:       any time       Next Search         Not all file type wiresoft Access (*.mdb)*.mdw;* using modified:       any time       Next Search         Access, Char HTML Documents (*.html;*.htm) <ul> <li>paradox (*.db)</li> <li>2 file(s) from Text Files (*.tcs)*.tab;*.asc)</li> </ul>	My Pictures	Link
Advanced         Advanced         Find files that match these search criteria:         File game: <ul> <li>Text or property:</li> <li>End Now</li> </ul> Files of type:       Microsoft Access (*.mdb)*.mdw;* <ul> <li>Last modified:</li> <li>any time</li> <li>New Search</li> </ul> Not all file type, microsoft Excel (*.xls) <ul> <li>ary time</li> <li>New Search</li> </ul> Paradox (*.db) <ul> <li>available in the Office 97 ValuPack.</li> <li>paralox (*.db)</li> <li>2 file(s) from Text Files (*.tcs)*.tab;*.asc)</li> </ul>	Vibeat.mdb	Cancel
Find files that match these search criteria:         File game: <ul> <li>Tegt or property:</li> <li>Eind Now</li> </ul> Files of type:       Microsoft Access (*.mdb;*.mdw;* <ul> <li>Last modified:</li> <li>any time</li> <li>New Search</li> </ul> Not all file tyff Microsoft FoxPro (*.dbf) <ul> <li>arguitable in the Setup program, click Add/Remove, Data o available in the Office 97 ValuPack.</li> <li>Paradox (*.db)</li> <li>2 file(s) four Text Files (*.tcs)*.tab;*.asc)</li> </ul>	a old Exter Documents	Advanced
Find files that match these search criteria:         File name: <ul> <li>Text or property:</li> <li>End Now</li> </ul> Files of type:       Microsoft Access (*.mdb;*.mdw;* v       Last modified:       any time       New Search         Not all file tyte Microsoft FoxPro (*.dbf) <ul> <li>Access, Chan HTML Documents (*.html;*.htm)</li> <li>Paradox (*.db)</li> <li>2 file(s) four Text Files (*.tcs);*.tab;*.asc)</li> </ul> <ul> <li>and the transmission of transmission of the transmission of transmission of transmission of the transmission of transmission of transmission of the transmission of transmissin of transmission of transmission of transmission of</li></ul>		
Find files that match these search criteria:         File name: <ul> <li>Text or property:</li> <li>Eind Now</li> </ul> Files of type:       Microsoft Access (*.mdb;*.mdw;* <ul> <li>Last modified:</li> <li>any time</li> <li>New Search</li> </ul> Not all file type, incrosoft Excel (*.xis) <ul> <li>are file types, run the Setup program, click Add/Remove, Data</li> <li>o available in the Office 97 ValuPack.</li> </ul> Paradox (*.db) <ul> <li>available in the Office 97 ValuPack.</li> <li>available in the Office 97 ValuPack.</li> <li>available in the Office 97 ValuPack.</li> </ul>		
Find files that match these search criteria:         File game: <ul> <li>Tegt or property:</li> <li>Eind Now</li> </ul> Files of type:       Microsoft Access (*.mdb;*.mdw;* <ul> <li>Last modified:</li> <li>any time</li> <li>New Search</li> </ul> Not all file tyf Microsoft FoxPro (*.dbf) <ul> <li>are file types, run the Setup program, click Add/Remove, Data</li> <li>available in the Office 97 ValuPack.</li> </ul> Paradox (*.db)       2 file(s) four Text Files (*.tcs)*.tab;*.asc)		
Find files that match these search criteria:         File name:         Files of type:         Microsoft Access (*.mdb);*.mdw;* v         Last modified:         any time         Not all file type         Microsoft Fourpro (*.dbf)         Access, Charly HTML Documents (*.html;*.tml);*.tml)         Paradox (*.db)         2 file(s) four Text Files (*.tcs);*.tab;*.asc)		
File game: <ul> <li>Text or property:</li> <li>Eind Now</li> </ul> Files of type:       Microsoft Access (*.mdb;*.mdw;* v       Last modified:       any time       New Search         Not all file tytf Microsoft FoxPro (*.db) <ul> <li>Access, Char HTML Documents (*.htm);*.htm)</li> <li>Paradox (*.db)</li> <li>If le(s) four Text Files (*.tcs);*.tab;*.asc)</li> </ul> <ul> <li>article (*.tcs);</li> <li>art</li></ul>	End files that match these search criteria:	
Files of type:       Microsoft Access (*.mdb;*.mdw;* v       Last modified:       any time       New Search         Not all file type/microsoft Excel (*.xls)       Access, char HTML Documents (*.dbf)       er file types, run the Setup program, click Add/Remove, Data         Access, char HTML Documents (*.html;*.htm)       Paradox (*.dbf)       o available in the Office 97 ValuPack.         2 file(s) four Text Files (*.tcs);*.tab;*.asc)       v	File name: Text or property:	Eind Now
Microsoft Excel (*.xls) Not all file typ/Microsoft FoxPro (*.dbf) Access, Charl HTML Documents (*.html;*.htm) Paradox (*.db) 2 file(s) four Text Files (*.txt;*.csv;*.tab;*.asc) V	Files of type: Microsoft Access (*.mdb;*.mdw;* - Last modified: any time	Ne <u>w</u> Search
Access, Chan HTML Documents (*.htm);*.htm) o available in the Office 97 ValuPack. Paradox (*.db) 2 file(s) foun Text Files (*.htr; *.csv;*.tab;*.asc) ODEC Databases ()	Microsoft Excel (*.xls) Not all file type Microsoft FoxPro (*.dbf)	Add/Remove, Data
2 file(s) foun Text Files (*.bt;*.csv;*.tab;*.asc) ODBC Databases ()	Access, Chan HTML Documents (* html;* htm) Paradox (*.db)	
	2 file(s) foun Text Files (*.txt;*.csv;*.tab;*.asc) ODBC Databases ()	

24. Select ODBC Databases () as the file type.

A Machine Data Source is specific to this machine, and cannot be shared. "User" data sources are specific to a user on this machine. "System" data sources can be used by all users on this machine, or by a system-wide service.		1			din.
Data Source Name       Type       Description         Heat       System         MQIS       User       SQL Server         MS Access Database       User       SQL Server         SQLBase       User       Visual FoxPro Database       User         Visual FoxPro Database       User       Visual FoxPro Tables       User         Winbridge       System       System       Visual FoxPro Tables       User         Winbridge       System       System       Visual FoxPro Tables       User         At a concess are sample data       User       Visual FoxPro Tables       Visual FoxPro Tables         A Machine Data Source is specific to this machine, and cannot be shared.       "User" data sources are specific to a user on this machine.       "System" data sources can be used by all users on this machine, or by a system-wide service.	e Data Source Machine Data S	ource			
Heat System MQIS User SQL Server MS Access Database User Visual FoxPro Tables User Visual FoxPro Tables User Winbridge System Xtreme sample data User A Machine Data Source is specific to this machine, and cannot be shared. "User" data sources are specific to a user on this machine. "System" data sources can be used by all users on this machine, or by a system-wide service.	Data Source Name	Туре	Description		
A Machine Data Source is specific to this machine, and cannot be shared. "User" data sources are specific to a user on this machine. "System" data sources can be used by all users on this machine, or by a system-wide service.	Heat MQIS MS Access Database SQLBase Visual FoxPro Database Visual FoxPro Tables winbridge Xtreme sample data	System User User User User System User	SQL Server		
	A Machine Data Source is spec sources are specific to a user of all users on this machine, or by (	ific to this m n this machi a system-wi	achine, and canno ne. "System" data de service.	ot be shared. "I a sources can b	New Jser" data be used by

25. On the Machine Data Source tab, double-click winbridge.

Logon to SQLBas	e	X
<u>S</u> erver Name:	server6	ОК
<u>D</u> atabase Name:	wbridge6	Cancel
<u>U</u> ser Name:	sysadm	<u>H</u> elp
<u>P</u> assword:		

26. No password is required. Simply click the OK button.

t Tables	
III Tables	
WBRIDGE.BADGE_ACCOUNT	
WBRIDGE.BADGE CONTRACT	Capital
WBRIDGE.BADGE_PRODUCT	
WBRIDGE.BADGE_VEHICLE	
WBRIDGE.CARRIER	Select All
WBRIDGE.COMPANY	
WBRIDGE.CONTAINER	Deselect All
WBRIDGE.CONTRACT	
WBRIDGE.CONTRACT_DETAIL	
WBRIDGE.COUNTER	🔟 🦳 Sa <u>v</u> e password

**27.** Now you can view the data in the SQLBase database.

NOTE: If you link the SQLBase database to MS Access, you can change the data in the SQLBase database.

WARNING: If you change the weight information on a transaction, you will have nullified the transaction. The log file and the database will not match. It is the user's responsibility not to change critical data via MS Access. ODBC is provided for report writing, importing data to the tables (vehicle, product, etc.), and viewing, not for editing the WinBridge transaction table.

2-12 (9/00)

## Network

If you installed the SQLBase ODBC driver on the network as part of the WinBridge Configurator or User Installation, you do not need to install it again. Continue to step 14.

If you have not installed the SQLBase ODBC driver, you will need to do so now.

 Install the SQLBase server, client components, and ODBC driver by placing the WinBridge 1.3.9 CD in the computer's CD drive. Run the Install.exe file located on the CD. The file might run automatically, depending on how the computer is configured.

WinBridge v1.3.9 Installa	tion X
	<i>Welcome!</i> This program will install WinBridge ∨1.3.9.
	It is strongly recommended that you exit all Windows programs before running Setup. Press the Next button to start the installation. WARNING: This program is protected by copyright law and international treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this program, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under law.
	< Back Next > Cancel

2. Click the Next button on the Welcome screen.

WinBridge v1.3.9 Installation		
	Select Installation Package	
	Please select the package or packages that you would like to install.	
	☐ WinBridge ∨1.3.9	
	♥ SOLBase Server	
<i>₹</i> *	SQLBase Client Components	
	SQLBase ODBC Driver	
	< Back. Next> Cancel	

 When you select the installation package, check the SQLBase Server, SQLBase Client Components, and SQLBase ODBC Driver boxes. Then click the Next button.



**4.** The SQLBase server is ready to be installed. Click the **Next** button to begin installation.

2-14 (9/00)

Select SOLBase Package	
Please select the package or packages that you would like to install.	
C SQLBase Server for Netware 4.x	

**5.** Select the Local SQLBase Desktop Server. Then click the **Next** button.



6. Click the Next button to begin installing the SQLBase server.

SQLBase Desktop 7.0.1 Installation			
	Select Destination Directory		
	Please select the directory where the SQLBase Desktop 7.0.1 files are to be installed.		
₩ \$ \$ \$	C:\sqlb701 Browse		
	( Back Next ) Cancel	-	

7. Select a destination directory for the SQLBase files and engine (we recommend using C:\sqlb701). Then click the Next button.

WinBridge 1.3.9 Installation			
	Select Program Group		
	Enter the name of the Program Group to add the WinBridge 1.3.9 icons to: WinBridge v1.3.9		
3 - 4 3 - 4	StartUp Wbar Accessories WinBridge √1.3.9 WBDemo System Information Norton AntiVirus Applications Utilities Communications		
	< Back Next > Cancel		

**8.** Enter the name of the program group for the SQLBase server icons (WinBridge v1.3.9 is the default). Then click the **Next** button.

2-16 (9/00)



**9.** Click the **Next** button to begin installing the SQLBase server. A window will appear, showing the progress of the installation and giving you the option to cancel the installation.



**10.** The SQLBase server installation has been completed. Click the **Next** button to exit the installation procedure.



11. Select a destination directory for the SQLBase client files (C:\sqlb701\client\ is the default). Then click the Next button.



**12.** Click the **Next** button to begin installing the SQLBase client files. A window will appear, showing the progress of the installation and giving you the option to cancel the installation.

2-18 (9/00)



**13.** Click the **Next** button to exit the installation procedure. At this point, the SQLBase server, client components, and ODBC driver have been installed.

**14.** After the installation is complete, go to the C:\sqlb701 directory and open the sql.ini file.

🗉 sql.ini - Notepad	
Eile Edit Search Help	
[winclient.spxw4]	<u> </u>
[win22client d]]]	
comdll=sqlws32	
;comdll=sqlwsspx	
;comdll=sqlntnbi	
[winszclient.apipe]	
[win32client.spx32]	
retry=3	
retrytimeout=10	
[win32client.ntnbi]	
; [win32client ws32]	
serverpath=server6,127.0.0.1/wbridge6	
[[W1n32client]	
Clientname=windridge	
[winscorrent.wsshv]	
ľ	
8	▶ <i> </i> [;

- **15.** Scroll to the bottom of the sql.ini file and locate the [win32client.ws32] section.
- 16. In the [win32client.ws32] section, replace

server path = server 6, 127.0.0.1 / wbridge 6

with

serverpath=server6,{IP address of server machine},2155/\*

For example, if the IP address of the server is **192.168.0.5**, the line should look like this:

serverpath=server6,192.168.0.5,2155/\*

NOTE: You can find the IP address of the server by clicking **Start / Settings / Control Panel** and then double-clicking the **Network** icon. Next, double-click the **TCP/IP** icon and use the IP address shown in the **Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) Properties** box. If the IP address is dynamic, you can find it by running "ipconfig" from the DOS prompt.

2-20 (9/00)

🛙 sql.ini - Notepad	
Eile Edit Search Help	
[dbnt1sv.gui]	<u> </u>
[dbnt1sv.dll]	
comdll=sqlws32	
[dbnt1sv.apipe]	
[dbnt1sv.ntnbi]	
sessions=1	
[dbnt1sv.ws32]	
listenport=2155	
[winclient]	
clientname=Winbridge1	
connect11meout=5	
[winclient.dll]	
comdl1=sqlwsock	
[winclient.wsock]	
serverpath=server6,127.0.0.1/×	
[winclient.nbiow]	
[winclient.spxw4]	

17. In the [winclient.wsock] section, replace

serverpath=server6,127.0.0.1/\*

with

### serverpath=server6,{IP address of server machine}/\*

For example, if the IP address of the server is **192.168.0.5**, the line should look like this:

### serverpath=server6,192.168.0.5/\*

- 18. Save the file and close it.
- **19.** Copy this file to the C:\sqlb701\client directory.

🔯 Control P	anel					_ 0	×
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit ⊻i	ew <u>H</u> elp						
🔯 Control Pa	inel	⊻ 🖻	<u>)</u> 🖻 🛍		1 🖭 🖂 🗉		
હ	*	TBP	₩.	MS 195	B	Ŧ	
Accessibility Options	Add/Remove Programs	Caliber Servers	Compaq Net	Console	Date/Time	Devices	
	<b>~</b>	A	<b>(</b>			((p))	
Display	Find Fast	Fonts	Internet Options	Keyboard	Licensing	LiveUpdate	
1		Ø	<b>52</b>	₽Ŷ	<b>B</b>		
Mail	Modems	Mouse	Multimedia	Network	ODBC Data Sources	PC Card (PCMCIA)	
<b>P</b>	<b>S</b>	۲	¢		<b>1</b>	<b>S</b>	
Ports	Printers	Regional Settings	SCSI Adapters	Server	Services	Sounds	
	Ð	_	2	<b>ب</b>			
System	Systems Management	Tape Devices	Telephony	UPS			
Maintains ODB	C data sources a	and drivers					- /

- 20. You will need to configure the ODBC Driver to work with the WinBridge database. Go to Start / Settings / Control Panel and double-click the ODBC Data Sources (32 bit) icon.
- 21. Then click the System DSN tab on the ODBC Data Source Administrator form.

2-22 (9/00)

Chapter 2	2: OD	BC I	nstallation
			Network

💨 ODBC Da	ta Source Ad	ministrato	or				? ×
User DSN	System DSN	File DSN	Drivers	Tracing	Connectio	n Pooling   Ab	out
<u>S</u> ystem D	ata Sources:						
Name HelpDes LocalSe	Driver k SQL Serv rver SQL Serv Centura S	er er QLBase 3.0	)1 32-bit (	Driver -NT	& Win95	A <u>d</u> d. <u>B</u> emov <u>C</u> onfigur	
•					<b>&gt;</b>		
3	An ODBC Sy the indicated on this mach	stem data so data provid ne, includinj	ource sto ler. A Sy g NT serv	res informa stem data vices.	tion about ł source is vi	how to connec sible to all user	t to 's
		OK		Cancel	Apply	у Н	elp

22. The System Data Sources list on your computer will not contain the WBRIDGE file or the other files shown above. Click the Add button in order to add a new file to this list.

Select a driver for which you want to set up a data s Name Centura SOLBase 3.01 32-bit Driver-NT & Win95 Microsoft Access Driver (*.dbf) Microsoft Base Driver (*.dbf) Microsoft FoxPro Driver (*.dbf) Microsoft Text Driver (*.bt *.csv) SQL Server	Cource. Version 3.01.0006 3.50.342800 3.50.342800 3.50.342800 3.50.342800 3.50.342800 2.65.0213 ►
< Back Finish	Cancel

 Highlight the Centura SQLBase Driver, and then click the Finish button. Once the WBRIDGE file has been added to the System DSN tab, double-click on the file.

ODBC SQLBase Drive	er Setup		? ×
General Advanced	About		
Data <u>S</u> ource Name: D <u>e</u> scription: <u>D</u> atabase Name:	winbridge		Help
	OK	Cancel	

24. On the General tab of the ODBC SQLBase Driver Setup form, enter winbridge as the Data Source Name and enter wbridge6 as the Database Name. The Description field can be left blank. The data source name will be used to reference the database from applications such as MS Access. You can use any name you want, but the database name must match the name given to the database during the installation process (wbridge6 is the default).

2-24 (9/00)

Chapter	2:	ODBC	Installation
			Network

ODBC SQLBase Driv	er Setup		? ×
General Advanced	About		
Server <u>N</u> ame:	SERVER6		
Ser <u>v</u> er List:			<u>H</u> elp
Default <u>U</u> ser Name:	sysadm		Tr <u>a</u> nslate
<u>C</u> ursor Cache Size:	6		
Release <u>P</u> lan:	0 - Hold Plan	•	
Input Message Size:	0		
Lock <u>T</u> ime Out:	300	]	
No <u>R</u> ecovery			
Application Using	Threads		
	OK	Cancel	

- 25. On the Advanced tab, enter SERVER6 as the Server Name.
- **26.** Click the **Apply** button, and then click the **OK** button to close the setup screen.

METTLER TOLEDO WinBridge Configurator Manual

📋 sql.ini - Notepad	
<u>File E</u> dit <u>S</u> earch <u>H</u> elp	
[dbnt1sv.ws32] listenport=2155	<u> </u>
[winclient]	
clientname=Winbridge1 connecttimeout=5	
[winclient.dll] comdll=sqlwsock	
[winclient.wsock] serverpath=server6,127.0.0.1/*	
[winclient.nbiow]	
[winclient.spxw4]	
[win32client.dll]	
;condll=sqlapipe ;condll=sqlspx32	
;comdl1=sqlntnbi comdl1=sqlws32	
[win32client.apipe]	
[win32client.spx32]	
retry=3	
retrytimeout=10 [win32client.ntnbi]	
; [win32client.ws32]	
; serverpath=server6,win,2155/*	
[win32client]	
CTTENCUAME=MTU	
1	

- **27.** Open the sql.ini file located in the C:\sqlb701 directory.
- **28.** Scroll to the bottom of the sql.ini file and locate the [win32client.dll] section.
- 29. Make sure there is a semicolon (;) in front of each of the entries in the [win32client.dll] section, except comdll=sqlws32. Edit the entries if necessary, so that they look like the ones highlighted above.
  NOTE: (surger install) Win Dridge 1, 2, 0 form a OD containing.

NOTE: If you install WinBridge 1.3.9 from a CD containing revision 27 or later, you should not have to modify the sql.ini file.

- 30. Save the file and close it.
- **31.** Copy the sql.ini file from the C:\sqlb701 directory to the C:\sqlb701\client directory.
- **32.** Copy the sqlws32.dll file from the C:\sqlb701 directory to the C:\sqlb701\client directory.

2-26 (9/00)

Microsoft Access	? ×
Create a New Database Using	
🕥 💿 Blank Database	
© Database Wizard	
O Open an Existing Database	
More Files	
dheat dh1	
D:\Mettler\tmpWbridge winbridge	
OK Cano	el

**33.** Launch MS Access. Create a new blank database and name it as a MS Access database (\*.mdb).



**34.** Go to File / Get External Data and select Import (to be able to view data) or Link Tables (to be able to modify data).

Link	? ×
Look in: 🖻 Personal 🔽 🗈 🗟 🖬 📰 📰 🎵	
My Pictures	Link
Neat.mdb	Cancel
	Advanced
Find files that match these search criteria:	
File name:     Text or property:	Eind Now
Files of type: Microsoft Access (*.mdb;*.mdw;* 🗸 Last modified: any time	Ne <u>w</u> Search
Microsoft Excel (*.xls) Not all file types, run the Setup program, click A er file types, run the Setup program, click A	.dd/Remove, Data
Access, Chan HTML Documents (*.html;*.htm) b available in the Office 97 ValuPack.	
2 file(s) foun Text Files (*.txt;*.csv;*.tab;*.asc)	dia.

35. Select ODBC Databases () as the file type.

Select Data Source			? ×		
File Data Source Machine Data S	ource				
Data Source Name	Туре	Description			
Heat MQIS MS Access Database SQLBase Visual FoxPro Database Visual FoxPro Tables winbridge Xtreme sample data	System User User User User System User	SQL Server	*		
New           A Machine Data Source is specific to this machine, and cannot be shared. "User" data sources are specific to a user on this machine. "System" data sources can be used by all users on this machine, or by a system-wide service.           OK         Cancel         Help					

36. On the Machine Data Source tab, double-click winbridge.

2-28 (9/00)
Logon to SQLBas	e	×
<u>S</u> erver Name:	server6	ОК
<u>D</u> atabase Name:	wbridge6	Cancel
<u>U</u> serName:	sysadm	<u>H</u> elp
<u>P</u> assword:		

37. No password is required. Simply click the OK button.

Tables		
III Tables		
WBRIDGE.ACCOUNT DETAIL		OK
WBRIDGE.BADGE ACCOUNT		
WBRIDGE.BADGE_CONTRACT		Cancel
WBRIDGE.BADGE_PRODUCT		Cancer
WBRIDGE.BADGE_VEHICLE		
WBRIDGE.CARRIER		Soloct All
WBRIDGE.COMPANY		Select All
WBRIDGE.CONTAINER		Decelect All
WBRIDGE.CONTRACT		D <u>e</u> select All
WBRIDGE.CONTRACT_DETAIL		
WBRIDGE.COUNTER	-	Save password

38. Now you can view the data in the SQLBase database.

**39.** Repeat this procedure for each of the client computers.

NOTE: If you link the SQLBase database to MS Access, you can change the data in the SQLBase database.

WARNING: If you change the weight information on a transaction, you will have nullified the transaction. The log file and the database will not match. It is the user's responsibility not to change critical data via MS Access. ODBC is provided for report writing, importing data to the tables (vehicle, product, etc.), and viewing, not for editing the WinBridge transaction table.

(9/00) 2-29

# **3** Installing the Configurator Program

The WinBridge Configurator program is to be used by an authorized METTLER TOLEDO configurator to set up a WinBridge system for a customer. With it, you can customize the appearance of the WinBridge screens, configure the system's communications, and configure system parameters.

### Installation

You can install the WinBridge Configurator program during the Configurator Installation described in Chapter 1. If you do a Typical Install (step 7), the Configurator program will be installed automatically. If you do a Custom Install, you will need to check the **Configuration Files** option (step 8). The WinBridge program must be installed on your computer for you to be able to use the Configurator program.

1. To start the Configurator program, double-click on the Wbconf.exe file in the Wbridge directory. The WinBridge Configurator screen will appear.

🐙 WinBridg	je Configurato	or		
<u>Eile E</u> dit (	Gustomization	Communication	<u>S</u> ystem Parameters	Help
– Site Info	ormation —			Wingridge
1	Name:			
Ado	dress:			Mettler Toledo Information
	City:			Subsidiary:
	Zip:	s	itate:	
Р	hone:		]	Configurator:
	Fax:		]	
Ref. Pe	erson:			
				NUM



2. Select **Open** from the **File** menu. The **Open Configuration File** form will appear.

Open Configuration File		×
File <u>N</u> ame: wbridge.ini dcc.ini sql.ini wbridge.ini	Directories: c:\wbridge	OK Cancel N <u>e</u> twork
List Files of <u>Type</u> : Configuration File	Dri <u>v</u> es: ☐ c:	

- 3. Select the File Name (Wbridge.ini) that you want to configure, and then click OK. The WinBridge initialization file (Wbridge.ini) contains the default configuration. When you configure the program, you are actually making changes to this file. Be sure to save a copy of the default version of this file so that you can use it every time you configure a new system.
- 4. When the file opens, an asterisk (\*) should appear in each data field on the WinBridge Configurator screen. If a customer's name and address appear in the data fields, you have probably opened a copy of the initialization file that has already been configured.
- 5. Replace the asterisks under the **Site Information** heading with information about the customer for whom you are configuring the system. Enter your company's name and your name in the data fields under the **Mettler Toledo Information** heading.
- 6. You can now use the tools listed in the menus on the WinBridge Configurator screen to begin configuring the customer's WinBridge system.

NOTE: Copy the Wbridge.exe, Wbridge.ini, and Wbridge6.dbs files and store the copies as backups. If you are translating the program to another language, copy the files that you will be translating and store copies of the English versions as backups.

The rest of this chapter provides a brief overview of the Configurator program's menu bar.

3-2 (9/00)

### File Menu

The File menu includes the following options:

<u>P</u> rint Setup	in	
	t Setup	
<u>E</u> xit	·	

- 1. Open: Opens the WinBridge initialization file (Wbridge.ini).
- 2. **Report:** Allows you to print the configuration report, view it on your computer, or write it to a file.
- 3. Print Setup: Enables printer setup.
- 4. Exit: Closes the Configuration program.

# Edit Menu

The Edit menu includes the following standard functions:

<u>U</u> ndo	Alt+BkSp
Cu <u>t</u>	Shift+Del
<u>С</u> ору	Ctrl+Ins
<u>P</u> aste	Shift+Ins
Clear	Del

- 1. Undo: Reverses the last action.
- 2. Cut: Deletes the selected data and copies it to the clipboard.
- 3. Copy: Copies the selected data to the clipboard.
- **4. Paste:** Inserts the contents of the clipboard at the cursor position.
- 5. Clear: Deletes the selected data without copying it to the clipboard.

(9/00) 3-3

# Customization Menu

The **Customization** menu includes the following configuration tools:

<u>E</u> ditWindow <u>D</u> elete EditWindow	
<u>Q</u> uest <u>W</u> inTalk	
<u>R</u> eport De <u>l</u> ete Report Generator	
<u>O</u> perator <u>F</u> unction	
Extended Table	
Station Id	ĺ

- 1. EditWindow: Starts EditWindows, the tool for customizing the WinBridge processing screens and forms (see Chapter 5).
- 2. Delete EditWindow: Deletes EditWindows from the customer's computer.
- **3. Quest:** Starts the Quest Database utility (not included). This utility can be installed using the Centura SQL-Windows 7.0.1 setup provided on the WinBridge CD.
- 4. WinTalk: Starts the WinTalk Database utility (not included). This utility can be installed using the Centura SQL-Windows 7.0.1 setup provided on the WinBridge CD.
- 5. Report: Starts the WinBridge Report Generator (see Chapter 9).
- 6. Delete Report Generator: Deletes the WinBridge Report Generator from the customer's computer.
- 7. **Operator:** Opens the **Operator** table so that you can define each operator's profile.
- 8. Function: Opens the Enabled Functions screen. From this screen, you can choose up to 10 frequently used functions (from among 30 available functions) to be individually enabled/disabled to the WinBridge users.
- **9.** Extended Table: Displays the Extended Tables Configuration screen, from which you can enable the use of 15 additional tables and define their setup.

3-4 (9/00)

10. Station ID: The WinBridge station ID is written in the database and allows you to identify data from several WinBridge databases. It is useful when data coming from different databases must be merged into one file to be processed on a host computer.

### Communications Menu

The **Communication** menu includes the following scale setup and communication setup options:

<u>S</u> cale1	
<u>S</u> cale2	
<u>S</u> cale3	
<u>S</u> cale4	
⊻irtual Indicator	
<u>D</u> ata Exchange	

- 1. Scale1: Opens the Scale Setup form so that you can configure communications between WinBridge and scale #1.
- 2. Scale2: Opens the Scale Setup form so that you can configure communications between WinBridge and scale #2.
- **3.** Scale3: Opens the Scale Setup form so that you can configure communications between WinBridge and scale #3.
- 4. Scale4: Opens the Scale Setup form so that you can configure communications between WinBridge and scale #4.
- 5. Virtual Indicator: Opens the Virtual Indicator Setup form so that you can configure a virtual indicator as the sum of weight readings from two or more scales.
- 6. Data Exchange: Lets you configure the system for communication with external programs.

(9/00) 3-5

# System Parameters Menu

The **System Parameters** menu includes the following options for configuring WinBridge parameters and functions:



- 1. Operator Mode: Lets you set processing parameters.
- 2. Unattended Mode: Lets you configure the WinBridge Unattended Module.
- 3. Host Config: Lets you configure host communications.
- Processing Form: Lets you make limited changes to the WinBridge Vehicle Processing screen.
- 5. Search Tables: Lets you configure the search function.
- 6. Customize Process: Lets you set up WinBridge to back up the database, export transactions, and clear the log file automatically.

## Help Menu

The Help menu includes the following options:



- 1. Contents: Lets you view the Help table of contents.
- 2. Search: Lets you search for a specific Help topic.
- **3. About WinBridge:** Provides information about this version of WinBridge.

3-6 (9/00)

# 4 Translating WinBridge

If a customer wants a WinBridge program in a language other than English, you can translate the background text and system messages that appear on screen. You can also translate the User Manual for the customer.

### **Resource File**

A resource file lists all the resources, or objects, in an application. Resources include windows (such as forms, tables, and dialog boxes) and their contents (background text, push buttons, combo boxes, etc.). The resources are listed by name; the attributes that you can change are in a block between Begin and End statements. Here is a sample resource file listing for the **Clear** push button:

Pushbutton: pbClear
Begin
Property Template:
Title: Clear
Window Location and Size
Begin
Left: 2.488"
Top: 3.073"
Width: 1.2"
Height: 0.292"
End
Visible? Yes
Keyboard Accelerator: (none)
Font Name: Default
Font Size: Default
Font Enhancement: Default
Picture File Name:
Picture Transparent Color: None
Image Style: Single
Text Color: Default
Background Color: Default
End

(9/00) 4-1

A resource file also has a section that contains the string constants in the application:

String To	able
Begin	
	LOAD_PARAM=`Wait Loading System Parameters!'
	VALIDATING_VEHICLE=`Wait Validating Vehicle!'
	DATA_ExportTrans=`Data Export Transaction'
End	

EditWindows creates resource files when you export resources. Resource files have a \*.res extension so that EditWindows recognizes them when you import resources into an application.

Edit a copy of the resource file with any text editor. You should save both the original resource file and the copy that you edited.

The resource files generated here are compatible only with WinBridge and EditWindows. They differ significantly from resource files generated by other development systems.

# Resource File Reference

#### **1. Syntax Rules For Resource Files**

Edit only text between Begin and End statements, except resources with resource IDs, such as menu names and background text.

Comment lines have an exclamation point (!) or pound (#) character at the beginning of the line.

Do not use continuation lines except in string resources.

You can insert blank lines.

#### 2. Editing Resource Files

The information (the object's name or resource ID) outside the Begin-End block is the unique identifier for the object. You can edit the object's name when it falls in a Begin-End block.

Pop-up menus, menu items, and background text have editable names. For these objects, do not edit the resource ID. For objects that do not have resource IDs, you cannot edit the names. Changing resource IDs and identifying object names corrupts a resource file.

You can:

- Change resource attributes.
- Delete resource attributes such as width, font, and location.

4-2 (9/00)

- Delete an attribute from the resource file, but that leaves the attribute unchanged in the application. Exceptions are initialization items for combo boxes and list boxes.
- Delete entire resources (all the text in the Begin-End block, plus the resource identifier).

You cannot:

- Add new resources.
- Change resource names of IDs.
- Add new resource attributes, except for list box and combo box initialization.

#### **3. Changing String Constants**

A string table, located at the end of a resource file, looks like this:

String T Begin	able
0	strError1=`The end time must be later than the start time.'
	strError2=`Input values must be numbers between 0 and 9.'
	strError3=`Do you want to change another entry?'
	strError4=`System Error. Exit your application and restart Windows.'
End	

To change the string constants, edit the resource file with a text editor and import the resources into the application. You can also change string constants interactively using the Customizer.

#### 4. Initializing List Boxes and Combo Boxes

List box and combo box initialization is different from other resource attributes; you can add or delete them from the application using EditWindows. If you remove a list box or combo box initialization attribute from the resource file, it is deleted from the application when you import the resources. You can add initialization attributes to the resource file and they are included in the new application.

(9/00) 4-3

# Translating the Resource File

Translating the resource file involves three steps:

- Create a resource file by exporting the resources
- Translate the resource file
- Import the resources back into the WinBridge application

### Exporting Resources

- Open the EditWindows program. You can do that be selecting EditWindow from the Customization menu on the WinBridge Configurator screen.
- 2. Select Export Resources To from the EditWindows Resource menu. The Export Resources dialog box will be displayed.

EditWindows - Export Resource	S	×
File Name: WBRIDGE.res wbridge.res	Directories: c:\wbridge C:\ wbridge aggregat aggregat forest waste	OK Cancel N <u>e</u> twork
List Files of Type: Resources (*.res)	Drives:	
_		

- **3.** Use the default name for the resource file (Wbridge.res), or enter a different name for the file.
- 4. Click **OK** to begin exporting the resources. A resource file will be created in the C:\Wbridge directory.

4-4 (9/00)

### Translating the File

Use a text editor such as Word Pad to view and change the resource file. Translate the text that will appear on screen and substitute the translations for the text in the resource file.

Change only the text appearing after one of the following strings:

- Title: ٠
- Status Text: •
- Menu Item:
- Group Box:
- Background Text:
- DO NOT TRANSLATE text appearing after strings other than those specified above, words preceded by "df," "pb," "frm," "col," "tbl," and similar expressions, or text appearing after one of the following strings:
  - Data Field: • Column:
- Form Window:
  - Radio Button:
- Table Window:
- Check Box: • Menu:
- Dialog Box: • Push Button:

### Importing Resources

Importing resources automatically updates the application with the changes you made in a resource file. You can import resources only if the resource file and the WinBridge application are the same version (for example, both are version 1.3.9).

When EditWindows detects an error during the import process (for example, it finds a resource in the resource file with no corresponding ID in the application file), it will report the error and might abort the import if the error is severe.



(9/00) 4-5

- 1. Open the EditWindows program. You can do that be selecting EditWindow from the Customization menu on the WinBridge Configurator screen.
- 2. Select **Open** from the **File** menu. The **Open** dialog box will be displayed.

EditWindows - Open		×
File Mame: wbridge.exe wbdead.exe wblgsrv.exe wbrepsrv.exe wbrept.exe wbrestor.exe wbretor.exe wbretor.exe wbretor.exe wbretor.exe wbretor.exe wbretor.exe	Directories: c:\wbridge c:\ wbridge aggregat agricult forest waste	OK Cancel N <u>e</u> twork
List Files of <u>T</u> ype:	Dri <u>v</u> es:	
Executable (*.exe)	□ C:	

- **3.** Scroll through the list box and click on the WinBridge executable file (Wbridge.exe) to select it. Then click **OK** to open the file.
- 4. Select Import Resources From from the EditWindows Resource menu. The Import Resources dialog box will be displayed.

EditWindows - Import Resources		×
File Name: Tes wbridge.res	Directories: c:\wbridge C:\ wbridge aggregat aggregat agricult forest waste	OK Cancel N <u>e</u> twork
List Files of <u>Type</u> :	Drives:	
	,	

5. Click on the resource file name (Wbridge.res) to select it, and then click **OK** to import the resources.

4-6 (9/00)

# Translating the Message File

The system messages are located in the logmessa.msg file in the C:\Wbridge directory. Translate only the actual messages that will appear on screen. See Appendix 3 for a copy of the logmessage file (the messages to be translated are shown in italics).

#### Messages Generated by the Server

The messages generated by SQLBase are contained in the text file error.sql, which is located in the C:\sqlb701 directory.

SQLBase loads this file at startup. The message format is as follows:

<IdMsg>: <synthetic description>

<Reason>: <analytic description>

<Remedy>: <recovery procedure>

The message can be translated, but the structure must be maintained; the <IdMsg> must not be changed.

The following text is an example of the ERROR.SQL file:

00001 FET EOF End of Fetch

Reason:	A FETCH has attempted to fetch beyond the end of a result set.
<b>D</b>	

Remedy: None, informational only.

00002 FET UPD Row has been updated

- Reason: A FETCH in result set mode returns this code if the row has been updated at least once since the result set was formed, but it cannot know when or how often.
- Remedy: Add the ROWID to the select list. The ROWID retrieved will be the ROWID of the newly updated row. The application should deal appropriately with rows that have been modified while part of a result set.

(9/00) 4-7

### **Report Text**

The text contained in WinBridge report layouts has to be translated directly with **ReportWindows** (included in the Configurator's Development Kit and in WinBridge Report Module).

The only fields that can be translated are the "background texts" (gray background) in the ReportWindows window. DO NOT TRANSLATE the data fields (white background).

The report layouts files have a \*.qrp extension and can be opened only with ReportWindows. These files are located in the C:\Wbridge directory.

### Time and Date Formats

The formats selected from Windows **Control Panel** (international) will be automatically applied to show:

- Date
- Time
- Numeric format
- Currency format

ReportWindows offers the following date and time formats to be printed on tickets and reports:

MMMM	Month: January-December	
d	Day: 1-31	
dd	Day: 01-31	
ddd	Day: Sun-Sat	
dddd	Day: Sunday-Saturday	
уу	Year: 2-digit: 00-99	
уууу	Year: 4-digit: 0000-9999	
hh	Hour: 12-hour clock	
hhhh	Hour: 24-hour clock	
mm	Minute: 0-59	
SS	Second: 0-59	
mmmmmm	Microseconds: 000000-9999999	
AMPM	International AM or PM string	

4-8 (9/00)

### 5 **Using EditWindows**

### Introduction

EditWindows is a configuration tool used to change the appearance of the windows (forms, tables, and dialog boxes) that appear on the computer screen when you are using WinBridge. For a typical WinBridge installation, you will need to customize some or all of the windows to suit the customer's requirements.

How many changes you will need to make depends on the customer's application. Customizing a window can include the following steps:

- Hide objects that are not needed ٠
- Arrange the objects that are visible •
- Edit the text that appears on the screen •
- Change the appearance of objects
- Add pictures to the screen •
- Change the size of windows •
- Assign keyboard accelerators
- Set the tab order for the objects

### Objects

The first type of object is a window, including its background and border:

- Forms
- Tables
- Dialog Boxes

The second type of object is an item that appears on the window:

- Background Text • Radio Buttons
- Group Boxes
  - Check Boxes List Boxes
- Frames Lines
- Combo Boxes
- Data Fields
- Pictures Multiline Fields Scroll Bars
- Custom Controls • Push Buttons

You can make changes to an object by using the object's customizer. This menu is linked to an object and lists the options

that EditWindows gives you for changing the object. A sample customizer is shown below.

C_cbSqlField	
Done	
Object Name	►
Object Title	•
Visible	►
Location and Size	►
Background Color	►
Text Color	≁
Font Name	►
Font Size	►
Font Enhancement	•

- 1. To display a customizer, double-click or right-click on the object.
- 2. Highlight the menu item that you want to change.
- **3.** A submenu will appear. Click on the desired option.
- When you are finished making changes, click Done. The changes will not become permanent until you close EditWindows and save them.

# Starting EditWindows

1. Double-click the EditWindows file (Exedit50.exe in the C:\Wbridge directory) to display the **Open** dialog box.

EditWindows - Open		×
File Name: exedit50.exe wbdead.exe wbigsry.exe wbrepsry.exe wbrepsry.exe wbrepsry.exe wbrebcy.exe wbrebcy.exe wbridge.exe wbridge.exe wbsamp.exe	Directories: c:\wbridge c:\ wbridge deploy c:\ exchange export	OK Exit N <u>e</u> twork
List Files of <u>Type:</u> Executable (*.exe)	Drives: c: ms-dos_6	

5-2 (9/00)

- 2. Select the file that you want to edit by clicking on the file name (Wbridge.exe) in the list box or by typing the entire path of the file in the File Name field.
- 3. Click OK to display the EditWindows dialog box.

NOTE: You can also reach this dialog box by selecting EditWindow from the Customization menu on the WinBridge Configurator screen.

🥑 E	dit₩in	dows - V	VBRIDGE.E	XE			
<u>F</u> ile	<u>E</u> dit	<u>O</u> ptions	<u>R</u> esource	<u>S</u> earch	<u>H</u> idden Ite	ems!	<u>R</u> un!
A,	oplicati orm Wi	on Wind ndow(s): frmConi Surcha SCALE COMPA CARBII OPERA CONTR CONTR VEHICI TARE	ows: Bridge rges SETUP SETUP ER TOR ACT ACT_DETA E	AIL	-	Na be Cli to	o window is currently ing edited. ck on a window name edit that window.

- 4. The Application Windows list box shows all the windows in the application you are editing. There are three types of windows: forms, tables, and dialog boxes. Click on the name of the window that you want to edit. The window will then be displayed on your computer screen.
- 5. The message "No window is currently being edited" appears to the right of the list box. When you select a window from the list box, the message is replaced by the window's name, position of the top left corner, dimensions, and icon file.

# Hiding Objects

Each window has its own set of objects. You cannot add objects to or delete them from a window. But you can make them visible or invisible. By default, most WinBridge objects are visible. The first step in customizing a window is to simplify it by hiding any objects that the operator will not need to use.

#### To Hide Objects

1. Double-click on the object, or click on it once with the right mouse button. The object's customizer menu will appear.

dfRowVersion from C_frmSqlForm		
Done		
Object Name	•	
Visible		✓ Class Default
Location and Size	•	/ No
Editable	•	Yes
Border	•	
Justify	+	
Format	+	
Input Mask	•	
Country	•	
Background Color	•	
Text Color	•	
FontName	•	
Font Size	+	
Font Enhancement	•	

- 2. Highlight Visible on the menu and click No. The object should now be hidden.
- **3.** After you have made all changes with the customizer menu, click **Done**. The changes will not become permanent until you close EditWindows and save them.

When you hide a field in a dialog box, be sure to hide the same field anywhere else that it appears in the WinBridge program.

NOTE: If you hide a required data field (for example, the Vehicle ID), it will remain visible on the WinBridge window even though it is hidden when you view the window in EditWindows.

5-4 (9/00)

#### To Make Hidden Objects Visible

 With the window that you are editing open, go to the EditWindows dialog box and click Hidden Items! on the menu bar. The Hidden Items dialog box will appear (see below). It lists any objects that are hidden. An empty list box means that there are no hidden objects in the window.

📲 EditWindows - Hidden Items	×
Data Field: dfRowVersion	

- 2. Select an object from the **Hidden Items** list box by clicking on its name. The object's customizer menu will appear.
- **3.** Highlight **Visible** on the menu and click **Yes**. The object should now be visible.

#### **To Enable Fields**

•

You can use one of the following options to add fields to the Vehicle Processing screen or one of the tables:

- Background text You can use background text that is hidden or not being used.
- **Two Remark tables** The **Remark** and **Remark2** tables can be used for any type of information. They have only two fields (ID and Description).
- Four spare fields in Transaction table Four spare fields are available in the Transaction table. These fields can be shown on screen and can be used for data that is not stored in the database.
  - Fifteen additional tables If the Advanced Module is installed, you can use any of the 15 additional tables that it provides.

Before deciding which of these options to use, you should understand the purpose of the field that you are modifying. Every time you decide to use a field for a purpose different from the original one, make a note of it on the customer's file.

# Arranging Objects

Once you have hidden any objects that are not needed, you can use EditWindows to rearrange those that are visible. The easiest way to rearrange objects on a window is to use your mouse to drag them.

- 1. Position the cursor on an object and click the left mouse button to select the object.
- 2. Handles will appear at each corner of the object and at the midpoint on each side. The **Driver** data field on the Vehicle form shown below has been selected.

}•		→급 <u>I</u> nsert <u>U</u> p	+0 Delete
Vehicle Id:	Container Veh.	CTractor	Operation Ship
Description:		C Trailer	CReceive
Carrier Id:			CEither
Driver:			
License:	b	Groups	Presets
Info:		d ∰3	
Expiration:		Sample	
Min. Legal Weight:			
Max. Legal Weight:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

- **3.** With the cursor positioned on the object, hold down the right mouse button and move the mouse.
- **4.** When the object is positioned where you want it, release the mouse button.

You can also use the customizer to move objects:

- 1. Double-click on the object to display its customizer.
- 2. Highlight Location and Size on the menu. This will display the Left and Top submenu options.
- 3. Next to the Left option, enter the distance from the left edge of the window that you want to position the object.
- **4.** Next to the **Top** option, enter the distance from the top of the window that you want to position the object.

5-6 (9/00)

Click on the upper left-hand portion of a submenu to display the current settings. Click on the center of the submenu or use the down arrow key to select the default settings.

# Changing the Appearance of Objects

You can use EditWindows to change an object's appearance.

#### Size

The methods for resizing objects are similar to those used for moving objects. Select an object with your mouse and use the handles to resize the object. With the cursor positioned on one of the handles, hold down the left mouse button and move the mouse.

- Use the top and bottom handles to adjust the object's height.
- Use the side handles to adjust the object's width.
- Use the corner handles to adjust both height and width.

You can also use the customizer to resize objects:

- 1. Double-click on the object to display its customizer.
- 2. Highlight Location and Size on the menu. This will display the Width and Height submenu options.
- 3. Next to the Width option, enter the desired width.
- 4. Next to the Height option, enter the desired height.

Click on the upper left-hand portion of a submenu to display the current settings. Click on the center of the submenu or use the down arrow key to select the default settings.

#### Borders

You can add or delete a border around an object. Double-click on the object to display its customizer. Highlight **Border**, and click on **Yes** to add a border or **No** to delete a border. The **Driver** data field shown below has a border around it. The **License** data field has no border.

Driver:	
License:	

#### Justification

You can justify text so that it is centered, flush left, or flush right within a data field. Open the data field's customizer, highlight **Justify**, and click on **Center**, **Left**, or **Right**. Examples of the three options are shown below.

	Centered	
Flush Left		
		Flush Right

#### Color

You can change the color of an object's background. To change the background color for a window, double-click on an area of the window where no objects are positioned. On the Window's customizer, highlight **Background Color** and then select a color. The background color of the objects in the window will change along with the window if they are set to **Default** color. If they are set to a specific color, they will remain that color when you change the window's background color.

#### **Text Color**

Text objects have two colors: the color of the text and the color of the text's background. A sample text object and its background are shown below.

Company Id:

When you select a text object, you can use its customizer to change these colors. NOTE: If the same color is chosen for both **Text Color** and **Background Color**, the text will not be visible.

#### Text

You can also use the customizer to change the appearance of text by changing its font, font size, and font enhancement. Font enhancement allows you to set the text as italic, underlined, bold, or strikeout. Examples are shown below.



5-8 (9/00)

## **Editing Text**

You can edit the background text that appears on a window.

- 1. Position the cursor on the text object that you want to edit.
- 2. Hold down the SHIFT key and click the right mouse button.
- **3.** A cursor will appear at the beginning of the text, and you will be able to use the keyboard to edit it.

# Adding Pictures

You can use EditWindows to change the pictures that appear on push buttons.

- 1. Double-click on a button to display its customizer.
- 2. Highlight Picture Contents.
- 3. Click on File Name. A dialog box will appear, allowing you to browse and select a new picture to replace the one shown.

Open		×
File Name: proup.bmp group.bmp help.bmp import.bmp insert.bmp last.bmp login.bmp logomt.bmp mcrohelp.bmp	Directories: c:\wbridge C:\ wbridge aggregat agricult forest waste	OK Cancel N <u>e</u> twork
List Files of <u>Type</u> : Bitmap Files (*.bmp)	Drives:	

The customizer's **Picture Transparent Color** menu option lets you eliminate individual colors in the picture.

# Changing Window Size

You can use EditWindows to change the size that a window appears on screen and to enable/disable operators to resize it.

#### Initial Size

You can set the size that each window will be when it appears on screen. Open the window's customizer and highlight **Initial Size**. Then select **Maximum**, **Minimum**, or **Normal**.

#### Resizing

If you want the operator to be able to change the size of the window, select **Resize** from the **Initial Size** submenu.

# Assigning Keyboard Accelerators

You can assign keyboard accelerators for push buttons. This will allow the operator to press a key on the computer's keyboard to perform the button's function. Open the push button's customizer and select **Keyboard Accelerator**. You can assign the button's function to any of the function keys (F1 to F12), the ESC key, or the ENTER key. Be careful not to assign the same keyboard accelerator to more than one button on a window.

5-10 (9/00)

### Tab Order

When using WinBridge, an operator can press the TAB key to move the cursor from item to item on a screen. EditWindows lets you change the order in which the items are highlighted.

 With the window that you are editing open, select **Tab Order** from the EditWindows **Options** menu. Each object in the window will be numbered, and a dialog box will be displayed, from which you can change the tab order of items.

OPERATOR		×
<u>T</u> able <u>D</u> ata <u>E</u> dit		
↓+     ★■     ↓●       Close     New     Query     Table	, N A >	→畳     →①     ①       Insert     Update     Delete
Operator Id: 2	Level: 9	8 ype
Password:	Expiration: 5	LZbperator
20junction Enable/Disable	15Function 6	SQLWindows - Tab Order
111Function 2 112Function 3	16Function 7	tab position assigned to the next selected
13Function 4	18Function 9	Reset
	19Function 10	

- 2. There are two ways to change the tab order:
  - Put the mouse pointer on the object you want to be first in the tab order and click the left mouse button. The item's current tab order position will change to one. Then put the pointer on the object that you want to be next, and click. Continue until you have assigned a number to each item.
  - Click on the up or down arrow in the dialog box to choose a tab order position. Put the mouse pointer on the object you want to assign that number to, and then click the left mouse button. The item's tab order position will change, and the positions of the other items will be updated.

# EditWindows Tips

To close the Vehicle Processing screen in EditWindows, type  $\ensuremath{\mathsf{ALT+F4}}$  .

EditWindows has a grid that helps you align objects within a window. You can disable the grid if you want more freedom in positioning objects. Enable/disable the grid with the **Use Grid** command in the EditWindows **Options** menu.

Many of the items on the customizer menus list **Default** or **Class Default** as an option. These options can help you make sure that objects in a window have a consistent look.

Select **Show Sample Text** from the **Options** menu to have EditWindows fill all objects contained within a parent window with sample data. This can help you format objects.

To get the text in spare fields 10, 11, 12, and 13 to wrap, remove the borders from the fields.

Uncheck EditWindows Enabled in the Save As dialog box of the File menu to disable EditWindows so that the customer cannot modify a completed application. Caution: Once the configuration has been saved, no one will be able to access the application with EditWindows, including you! Always modify a copy of WinBridge, not the original.

# Alternative Method

You can also configure the appearance of WinBridge windows by editing the application's resource file (Wbridge.res). See Chapter 4 for an explanation of the resource file and how to create it.

5-12 (9/00)

# EditWindows

### Menus

This section explains the functions of the menu options available on the EditWindows screen (shown below).

😴 EditWindows - WBRIDGE.EXE										
<u>F</u> ile	<u>E</u> dit	<u>O</u> ptions	<u>R</u> esource	<u>S</u> earch	<u>H</u> idden Iter	ms!	<u>R</u> un!			
Ap Fo	plicati rm Wii	on Windo ndow(s): frmConr frmWinE SCALE COMPA CARRIE OPERA CONTR CONTR VEHICL TARE	ws: Bridge SETUP NY ER TOR ACT ACT_DETA E	JL	×	No bei Clii to	window is currently ing edited. ck on a window name edit that window.			

#### 1. File Menu

*Open:* Opens an application. This dialog box is the first thing you see when you start EditWindows.

*Save:* Save the open application, including any changes you made since the last time it was saved. After saving, the application remains open.

*Save as:* Saves a copy of the open application under a new name that you choose. When you open an application, change it, and then save it with a new name, the changes are applied and the new application remains open.

*Exit:* Closes EditWindows. If the open application has been changed since the last time you saved it, EditWindows asks if you want to "Save current changes?"

About EditWindows: Displays the version number of EditWindows.

#### 2. Edit Menu

Undoes the last operation.

*Object Selector:* Selects multiple objects in a design window. To select the items:

- Click the upper left of the top and left-most item.
- Hold down the mouse button.

- Drag to the lowest and right-most item.
- The frame you draw around the items disappears when you release the mouse button, and all items that fall at least partly within the frame are selected. You can move the items as a unit to a new location within the boundaries of the window.

The mouse pointer changes to the Window Grabber when directly over an item.

*Window Grabber:* Selects a single object on the design window. This tool lets you move the object to a new location within the boundaries of the window. To select multiple items with the window grabber, hold down SHIFT and select the objects. You also use the Window Grabber to display the Customizer: place the Window Grabber over the item and double-click. Clicking the right mouse button while holding down the SHIFT key over an editable item changes the mouse pointer to an I-beam and enables interactive text editing.

#### 3. Options Menu

**Use Grid:** Turns the grid on (check mark) and off (no check mark). When the grid is on, items you move or resize align automatically with the grid. When the grid is off, items are independent of the grid.

**Show Grid:** Displays the grid pattern in the active application window. When Show Grid is on, a check mark appears beside the menu item in the menu. If Show Grid is not on, the grid does not appear; however, the grid can still be active if Use Grid is on.

*Align To Grid:* Aligns the selected items with the nearest grid lines. You can align a single item or multiple items.

*Tab Order:* Displays a dialog box where you change the tab order of items. The items on the window appear with their current tab positions.

When you press the TAB key, the focus moves from control to control within the active window according to the tab order. In some cases, this may not be the order you want.

Tab position values range from one to the number of items in the window. If the maximum value is displayed and you click the up arrow to increment the value, it returns to one.

You can change the tab order in one of two ways:

- Put the tab order mouse pointer on the object you want first in the tab order and press the left mouse button. The item's current tab order position reflects the assignment. The tab order position in the dialog box increments for the next assignment.
- Click on the up (increment) or down (decrement) arrow in the dialog box to choose a tab order position, put the tab order mouse pointer over the item you want to assign, and press the left mouse button. The item's tab

5-14 (9/00)

order position changes to reflect the assignment and the tab position in the dialog box increments.

**Show Sample Text:** When you check this, EditWindows fills data fields, table window columns, and multiline fields with sample data.

Show Design Scroll Bars: If you uncheck this, EditWindows does not display scroll bars on form windows and table windows.

Align: Aligns selected items. You must select at least two items to enable this menu item. Choosing this menu item displays a cascading menu where you choose the alignment you want. Items are aligned relative to the first item you select, which has a darker highlight.

Items can be aligned relative to the left edge of the first item, centered relative to the first item, relative to the right edge of the first item, along the top edge of the first item, centered relative to the first item, or with the bottom edge of the first item.

*Even Spacing:* Distributes selected items evenly between the first and last selected items. You must select at least two items to enable this item.

Even spacing can be applied horizontally or vertically.

*Equal Sizing:* Sizes all selected items to be the same as the first item selected. You must select at least two items to use this.

Equal sizing can be applied horizontally, vertically, or both.

#### 4. Resource Menu

*Export Resources To:* Displays a dialog box where you specify the name of the file to which you want to save the resource information.

*Import Resources From:* Displays a dialog box where you specify the name of the file from which you want to import resources into the application.

*Edit Strings:* Displays a dialog box where you can change string constants in the application. Be sure to edit only the String Text and not the String ID.

#### 5. Search Menu

*Find:* Displays a dialog box where you specify text to search for. It searches all form windows, table windows, and dialog boxes in the application for strings that match the specified text. It finds strings in background text, titles, formats, and country profiles. When EditWindows finds a matching string, it opens the top-level window and highlights the specified string.

**Repeat Last Find:** Repeats the last search without displaying the Find dialog box. This menu item is disabled until you specify a search string in the Find or Change dialog box.

*Change:* Displays a dialog box where you specify both the string to search for and its replacement. Check the Case Sensitive option to

specify that the search and replace operation depends on the capitalization you specify in the Find What and Change To fields.

#### 6. Hidden Items!

Displays a dialog box that shows a window's hidden items. The exclamation (!) after the command means that this has no menu associated with it; the command happens immediately when a user chooses it.

To make a hidden item visible, click the name in the dialog box. Click Visible and check Yes in the Customizer. To hide a visible item, double-click it (or right click), click Visible in the Customizer, and check No.

#### 7. Run!

Executes the application. Use this command to check changes you made to the application. When the application is running, the item changes to Stop! To end execution, choose Exit from the File menu in the simulated application or choose the EditWindows menu item Stop!

5-16 (9/00)

# EditWindows Objects

This section list the types of objects that can be edited with EditWindows and the options found in their customizer menus.

#### 1. Background Text

Background text specifies titles, labels, or instructions.

You can edit background text by pressing the SHIFT key and clicking the right mouse button.

Attributes:

*Object Title:* The title of the background text. Create a mnemonic by adding an ampersand (&) before the letter that is the mnemonic.

*Visible:* If yes (default), the background text is visible at runtime. If no, the background text is not visible at runtime.

*Location and Size:* Displays a cascading menu with the background text's position (top and left) and size (width and height).

Justify: The justification of the background text. The default is Left.

Background Color: The background color of the background text.

Text Color: The color of the background text.

Font Name: The font of the background text.

Font Size: The font size of the background text.

Font Enhancement: The font enhancement of the background text.

#### 2. Check Box

When the user clicks a check box, it turns an option on or off.

More than one check box can be on at the same time. Attributes:

Object Name: The name used to refer to the check box.

*Object Title:* The title of the check box. Create a mnemonic by adding an ampersand (&) before the letter that is the mnemonic.

*Visible:* If yes (default), the check box is visible at runtime. If no, the check box is not visible at runtime.

*Location and Size:* Displays a cascading menu with the check box's position (top and left) and size (width and height).

Background Color: The background color of the check box.

Text Color: The color of the check box text.

Font Name: The font of the check box text.

*Font Size:* The font size of the check box text.

Font Enhancement: The font enhancement of the check box text.

#### 3. Combo Box

A combo box contains a data field and a list box. The list box contains predefined scrollable items that a user chooses to fill the data field.

The list box part of a combo box can have these features:

- Sorted items.
- Vertical scroll bar.
- Can always be dropped.

The data field part of a combo box can be editable or non-editable. If the data field is non-editable, there is no space between the right side of the data field and the down arrow. If the data field is editable, there is a space between the right side of the data field and the down arrow.

At any given time, the user can select one item or no items in a combo box list.

Combo boxes can be used as follows:

- 1. Click an item in the list box to select it, put it in the data field part of the combo box, and close the list box.
- The arrow keys scroll the list box, change the selection, and the contents of the data field part of the combo box. If the list box is not down, the arrow keys change the selection in the data field.
- **3.** If the combo box is editable, press an alphabetic key to scroll to an item that starts with that letter.
- 4. The ALT+Up Arrow and ALT+Down Arrow open and close the list box.

Attributes:

Object Name: The name used to refer to the combo box.

*Visible:* If yes (default), the combo box is visible at runtime. If no, the combo box is not visible at runtime.

*Location and Size:* Displays a cascading menu with the combo box's position (top and left) and size (width and height).

*Editable:* If yes (default), the user can enter or edit text in the data field part of the combo box. If no, the user cannot enter or edit text.

Input Mask: Input validation criteria for the data field.

*Sorted:* If yes (default), the items in the list box part of the combo box are sorted. The sort order (collating sequence) is determined by the Windows character set and the country setting.

*Always Show List:* If yes, the list box part of the combo box is always displayed. If no (default), only the list box drops down when the user clicks the arrow.

*Vertical Scroll:* If yes (default), the list box part of the combo box has a vertical scroll bar on the right side.

5-18 (9/00)

Background Color: The background color of the combo box.

Text Color: The color of text in the combo box.

Font Name: The font of text in the combo box.

Font Size: The font size of text in the combo box.

Font Enhancement: The font enhancement of text in the combo box.

#### 4. Data Field

A data field displays output or accepts input.

Attributes:

Object Name: The name used to refer to the data field.

*Visible*: If yes (default), the data field is visible at runtime. If no, the data field is not visible at runtime.

*Location and Size:* Displays a cascading menu with the data field's position (top and left) and size (width and height).

*Editable:* If yes (default), the user can enter or edit text in the data field. If no, the user cannot enter or edit text.

*Border:* If yes (default), the data field has a border. If no, the data field does not have a border.

Justify: The justification for the data field. The default is left.

*Format:* The output format of the data field. The default is unformatted.

Input Mask: Input validation criteria for the data field.

Country: The country profile for the data field.

Background Color: The background color of the data field.

Text Color: The color of text in the data field.

Font Name: The font of text in the data field.

Font Size: The font size of text in the data field.

Font Enhancement: The font enhancement of text in the data field.

#### 5. Dialog Box

Dialog boxes let the user enter data or display warning or error messages. Dialog boxes contain child objects such as data fields, push buttons, and background text.

A dialog box is like a form window, but it cannot be resized at runtime, it does not have a menu, and it does not have minimize and maximize push buttons.

There are three types of dialog boxes: modeless, modal, and system modal.

- Modeless: A modeless dialog box does not suspend application processing. The user can switch from the dialog box to another window in the application or to a window in a different application.
- Modal: A modal (also called application modal) dialog box suspends application processing until the user closes the

dialog box. The user cannot switch from the dialog box to another window in the application. However, the user can switch to a window in a different application.

 System Modal: A system modal dialog box suspends processing of the entire system until the user closes the dialog box. The user cannot switch between the dialog box and another window in the application or to a window in a different application.

#### Attributes:

Object Name: The name used to refer to the dialog box.

*Object Title:* The name that appears on the dialog box's title bar.

*Accessories:* Use this cascading menu to turn off the toolbar or status bar and to set the size and position of the toolbar.

*Display Style:* Alters the visual appearance of child objects in the dialog box.

Default Uses default settling.

Standard Child objects appear two-dimensional.

Etched Child objects appear three-dimensional.

*Location and Size:* Displays a cascading menu with the dialog box's position (top and left) and size (width and height).

Background Color: The background color of the dialog box.

Text Color: The color of text in the dialog box.

Font Name: The font of text in the dialog box.

Font Size: The font size of text in the dialog box.

*Font Enhancement:* The font enhancement of text in the dialog box.

#### 6. Form Window

Form windows are used to enter and display data. Child objects such as data fields, push buttons, and background text are placed on a form window.

#### Attributes:

Object Name: The name used to refer to the form window.

*Object Title:* The name that appears on the form window's title bar. *Accessories:* Use this cascading menu to turn off the toolbar or

status bar and to set the size and position of the toolbar.

*Display Style:* Alters the visual appearance of child objects in the form window.

Default Uses default settling.

Standard Child objects appear two-dimensional.

Etched Child objects appear three-dimensional.

*Maximizable:* If yes (default), the form window has a maximize button in the upper right corner. If no, the form window does not

5-20 (9/00)

have a maximize button and the user cannot maximize the form window.

*Minimizable:* If yes (default), the form window has a minimize button in the upper right corner. If no, the form window does not have a minimize button and the user cannot minimize the form window.

*System Menu:* If yes (default), the form window has a system menu.

*Resizable*: If yes (default), the user can resize the form window using sizing pointers.

*Initial State:* The window's state when created: Maximized, Minimized, or Normal (default).

*Icon File:* A file that contains an icon used when the form window is minimized. The icon file must be in \*.ICO format.

*Form Pages:* Displays a cascading menu where you can set the page dimensions and number of pages to use when printing the form window.

Location and Size: Displays a cascading menu with the form window's position (top and left) and size (width and height).

Background Color: The background color of the form window.

*Text Color:* The color of text in the form window.

Font Name: The font of text in the form window.

Font Size: The font size of text in the form window.

*Font Enhancement:* The font enhancement of text in the form window.

Edit Window Menu: Edit menu definitions for the form window.

#### 7. Frame

A frame is a border that surrounds an object. A frame is visual only; it does not receive mouse or keyboard input.

Attributes:

*Visible:* If yes (default), the frame is visible at runtime. If no, the frame is not visible at runtime.

*Location and Size:* Displays a cascading menu with the frame's position (top and left) and size (width and height).

*Corners:* The corner shape of the frame (square or round). The default is square.

**Border Style:** The border style of the frame (no border, solid, drop-shadow, raised-shadow, etched). The default is solid.

Border Thickness: The thickness of the border. The default is 1.

Background Color: The background color of the frame.

Border Color: The border color of the frame.

#### 8. Group Box

A group box labels a set of related objects such as radio buttons.
You can edit the title of a group box by pressing the Shift key and clicking the right mouse button.

Attributes:

**Object Title:** The title of the group box. Create a mnemonic by adding an ampersand (&) before the letter that is the mnemonic.

*Visible:* If yes (default), the group box is visible at runtime. If no, the group box is not visible at runtime.

*Location and Size:* Displays a cascading menu with the group box's position (top and left) and size (width and height).

Background Color: The background color of the group box.

Text Color: The color of the group box text.

Font Name: The font of the group box text.

Font Size: The font size of the group box text.

Font Size: The font size of the group box text.

Font Enhancement: The font enhancement of the group box text.

#### 9. Line

A line is visual only; it does not receive mouse or keyboard input. Attributes:

*Visible:* When checked (the default), displays the line; when unchecked, hides the line.

 $\ensuremath{\textit{Coordinates:}}$  The X and Y coordinates of the start and end of the line.

Line Style: The visual appearance of the line (solid or etched).

Line Thickness: When selected, displays the available thicknesses (1 - 8) that a line can be. The default is 1.

 $\ensuremath{\textit{Line Color:}}$  When selected, displays a list of available colors for the line.

#### 10. List Box

A list box displays a single-column list from which the user can select one or more items. A list box is read-only.

A list box can have these features:

- Single selection or multiple selection. With multiple selection, more than one item can be selected at a time.
- Vertical and horizontal scroll bar.
- Sorted items.

A single selection list box has this user interface:

- One item in the list box is always selected.
- Click an item to select it or deselect it.
- The arrow keys move the selection and scroll the list box.
- Press the PAGE UP or PAGE DOWN key to move the selection and scroll the list box.

5-22 (9/00)

• Press a key to scroll to an item that starts with that letter and select the item.

A multiple selection list box has this user interface:

- None, one, or more than one item in the list box can be selected at a time.
- Click an item to select it; the previous selection remains.
- Click to deselect an item.
- The space bar does the same thing as a mouse click; selects or deselects.
- The arrow keys scroll the list box without changing the selection.
- The PAGE UP or PAGE DOWN keys scrolls the list box without changing the selection.
- Press a key to scroll to an item that starts with that letter without changing selections.

Attributes:

Object Name: The name used to refer to the list box.

*Visible*: If yes (default), the list box is visible at runtime. If no, the list box is not visible at runtime.

*Location and Size:* Displays a cascading menu with the list box's position (top and left) and size (width and height).

*Sorted:* If yes (default), the items in the list box are sorted. The sort order (collating sequence) is determined by the Windows character set and the country setting.

*Vertical Scroll:* If yes (default), the list box has a vertical scroll bar on the right side when there are more entries than can fit in the list box.

Background Color: The background color of the list box.

Text Color: The color of text in the list box.

Font Name: The font of text in the list box.

Font Size: The font size of text in the list box.

Font Enhancement: The font enhancement of text in the list box.

#### 11. Multiline Field

A multiline field accepts and displays multiple lines of data.

The user can press ENTER or CTRL+ENTER to move the cursor to the next line when entering or editing text in a multiline field. Attributes:

Object Name: The name used to refer to the multiline field.

*Visible:* If yes (default), the multiline field is visible at runtime. If no, the multiline field is not visible at runtime.

*Location and Size:* Displays a cascading menu with the multiline field's position (top and left) and size (width and height).

(9/00) 5-23

*Editable:* If yes (default), the user can enter or edit text in the multiline field. If no, the user cannot enter or edit text in the multiline field.

Border: If yes (default), the multiline field has a border.

*Word Wrap:* If yes, the text in the multiline field wraps. The default is no.

*Vertical Scroll:* If yes (default), the multiline field has a vertical scroll bar on the right.

Background Color: The background color of the multiline field.

Text Color: The color of text in the multiline field.

Font Name: The font of text in the multiline field.

Font Size: The font size of text in the multiline field.

*Font Enhancement:* The font enhancement of text in the multiline field.

#### 12. Picture

A picture displays a graphic image. A picture is a child of a form window or dialog box.

A picture object can contain:

- Graphic images
- OLE objects.
- DOS files.

Attributes:

Object Name: The name used to refer to the picture window.

*Visible:* If yes (default), the picture is visible at runtime. If no, the picture is not visible at runtime.

*Location and Size:* Displays a cascading menu with the form window's position (top and left) and size (width and height).

*Editable:* If no (default), the user cannot edit the object and cannot double-click it to launch an OLE server application.

If yes, the user can cut, copy, and paste the picture. If the picture contains an OLE object, the user can double-click the picture to start the object's server application. The user can shift the input focus to the picture. The focus is indicated by the focus frame.

*Picture Contents:* Displays a cascading menu that has editing commands.

*Transparent Color:* Displays a palette. The background color replaces the color you select wherever it appears in an image. This applies to bitmaps only (\*.BMP).

Picture Fit: Displays options for fitting the image in the picture.

Scale: Scales the image by a specified percentage (default).

Size to Fit: Stretches or shrinks the image to fit in the picture.

5-24 (9/00)

Size for Best Fit: Sizes the image to fit either the width or height of the picture.

Scale Width: The scaling percentage. The default is 100.

Scale Height: The scaling percentage. The default is 100.

*Tile to Parent:* If yes, the picture fills the background of the parent object.

*Corners:* The corner shape (square or round) for the picture. The default is square.

**Border Style:** The border style for the picture (no border, solid, drop-shadow, raised-shadow, or etched). The default is solid.

Border Thickness: The border thickness. The default is 1.

**Background Color:** Displays a palette where you can set the color of the background (the area of the picture not covered by an image).

*Border Color:* Displays a palette where you can set the color of the picture border.

#### **13. Picture Contents**

Sub menu of the picture Customizer.

#### Attributes:

**Paste From:** This menu item displays a dialog box so you can select a file to paste into the picture with the focus.

Choose the file's name and directory from the File Name and Directories list boxes or type the full path name in the File Name data field.

You can change the type of files displayed and the drive with combo boxes at the bottom of the dialog box. You can retrieve TIFF, PCX, GIF, DIB, BMP, WMF, and ICO image file types.

*File Name:* Displays a dialog box where you select a file that contains an image to display in the picture. If you set the File Storage item to Internal, EditWindows copies the image file into the application. If you set the File Storage item to External, EditWindows finds and displays the image file at runtime.

*File Storage:* The method that EditWindows uses to store the image.

*External:* EditWindows reads the image from a disk file at runtime. You must distribute the external file with production versions of an application.

*Internal:* EditWindows copies the image from the file into the application. You do not need to distribute the external files with production versions of an application.

(9/00) 5-25

#### 14. Push Button

The application performs a task when a push button is clicked.

You can edit the title of a push button by pressing the SHIFT key and clicking the right mouse button.

Attributes:

Object Name: The name used to refer to the push button.

**Object Title:** The title of the push button. Create a mnemonic by adding an ampersand (&) before the letter that is the mnemonic.

*Visible:* If yes (default), the push button is visible at runtime. If no, the push button is not visible at runtime.

*Location and Size:* Displays a cascading menu with the push button's position (top and left) and size (width and height).

**Picture Contents:** Displays a cascading menu where you enter a description, specify the name of the file that contains an image, and set the image style (single or multiple).

Push buttons can display bitmaps or icons. EditWindows must be able to find the images in external files at design time. When an application is saved, EditWindows copies the images from the external files into the application. You do not need to distribute the external files with the application.

**Picture Transparent Color:** Displays a palette. The background color replaces the color you select wherever it appears in an image. This applies to bitmaps only (\*.BMP).

*Keyboard Accelerator:* The accelerator that activates the push button. The default is none.

**Background Color:** Displays a palette where you can set the color of the background (the area of the button not covered by an image).

Text Color: The color of text in the push button title.

Font Name: The font of text for the push button.

Font Size: The font size of text for the push button.

Font Enhancement: The font enhancement of text for the button.

#### 15. Radio Button

When the user clicks a radio button, it turns an option on or off. A group of radio buttons is used for mutually exclusive options.

Only one radio button in a group can be on at a time.

When the user clicks a radio button in the group, the others are turned off.

The user can press the TAB key to move to a checked radio button in a group and then use the arrow keys to move the input focus to another radio button in the group.

#### Attributes:

Object Name: The name used to refer to the radio button.

5-26 (9/00)

**Object Title:** The title of the radio button. Create a mnemonic by adding an ampersand (&) before the letter that is the mnemonic.

*Visible:* If yes (default), the radio button is visible at runtime. If no, the radio button is not visible at runtime.

*Location and Size:* Displays a cascading menu with the radio button's position (top and left) and size (width and height).

Background Color: The background color of the radio button.

Text Color: The color of text for the radio button.

Font Name: The font of text for the radio button.

Font Size: The font size of text for the radio button.

Font Enhancement: The font enhancement of text in the button.

#### 16. Scroll Bars

An application can have both vertical and horizontal scroll bars. Attributes:

Object Name: The name used to refer to the scroll bar.

*Visible:* If yes (default), the scroll bar is visible at runtime. If no, the scroll bar is not visible at runtime.

*Location and Size:* Displays a cascading menu with the scroll bar's position (top and left) and size (width and height).

#### 17. Status Bar

An application can have a status bar at the bottom of a top-level window. The status bar shows the setting of the NUM LOCK, SCROLL LOCK, and CAPS LOCK keys.

#### 18. Tool Bar

A toolbar is a rectangular area where objects for the most frequently used functions of an application are placed.

Toolbars are defined in top-level windows. Specify the toolbar's position (top, left, right, or bottom) in the Accessories item of the top-level window's Customizer. If you place the toolbar at the top or bottom, you can adjust its height. If you place the toolbar at the left or right, you can adjust its width.

#### Attributes:

Display Style: Alters the appearance of child objects in the toolbar.

Default Uses default settling.

Standard Child objects appear two-dimensional.

Etched Child objects appear three-dimensional.

Background Color: The background color of the toolbar.

Text Color: The color of text for the toolbar.

Font Name: The font of text for the toolbar.

*Font Size:* The font size of text for the toolbar.

Font Enhancement: The font enhancement of text in the toolbar.

(9/00) 5-27

## **Input Masks**

An input mask validates data as a user enters it. You use an input mask to specify criteria for a value. These are the criteria that you can specify:

*Alphabetic or numeric characters:* If the user types a character that is invalid, the application beeps.

*Uppercase or lowercase characters:* The application automatically converts the character if the user enters it in the wrong case.

*Constants:* The application inserts a constant (such as a hyphen) in a position automatically without the user typing it.

#### **Defining Input Masks**

You can set input masks for fields. In this section, field means:

- 1. Combo box.
- 2. Data field.

You can set an input mask for any data type.

You define an input mask for a field using the Customizer.

You can use these characters in input masks:

Mask Character	Matches
Х	Any character
	Any character, uppercase
α	Alphabetic characters
А	Alphabetic characters, uppercase
9	Digits 0-9
n	Alphanumeric characters
N	Alphanumeric characters, uppercase

All other characters (including spaces) in an input mask are a constant that the application inserts automatically.

These are examples of input masks:

Example	Explanation
999-99-9999	Social Security number
(999) 999-9999	Telephone number
AA-9999	Two uppercase letters, a dash, and
	four numbers
99/99/99	Date

5-28 (9/00)

# 6 Configuring Communications

# Setting Up Scales and Traffic Lights

You will need to configure WinBridge to communicate with the customer's scale(s). If the customer's facility uses traffic lights at a scale, you will also need to configure communications with the traffic lights.

Configure the communications setup before you install WinBridge at the customer's site. When you install WinBridge, be sure to check all scale and traffic light communications to make sure they are working properly.

A window like the one shown below will appear on the computer screen to display weight readings from each scale that is enabled.



If the system is configured for continuous data transmission mode, this window will always be visible. If the system is in demand mode, the window will not be displayed. In both modes you can view the weight by clicking the **Scale** button on the Vehicle Processing screen.

You can connect two scales to one unattended driver station by using a digital switch to select which scale is being read.

(9/00) 6-1

#### Scales

WinBridge can communicate with up to four scales. Use the Configurator program to set up each scale that the customer plans to connect to the WinBridge system.

 To set up the first scale, select Scale1 from the Communication menu on the WinBridge Configurator screen. The Scale Setup form will be displayed.

E SCALE SETUP		_ 🗆 ×
Scale Id 1 Address 1 Scale Enabled	⊂Traffic Lights Basic Co I Automatic Lights I Manual Lights Automatic Strings	
Mode	Manual Strings	Port
Continuous		
Use Checksum	Unatt. In	Unatt. Out
C Demand	✓ Installed	✓ Installed
O Host Port	🗖 Split Mode	🗖 Split Mode
<mark>∕&amp;</mark> <u>B</u> ave Exit Clear	Port	Port

- 2. To enable a scale, check the Scale Enabled box and then enter a Scale ID and scale Address. Click the Sampling button if you want to define a sampling operation for the scale.
- Set the scale mode (continuous, demand, or host) by selecting one of the radio buttons. If continuous mode is selected, you can enable or disable the use of checksum. Click the **Port** button to configure a communication port.
- Enable any traffic lights that will be used before and/or after the scale (see the next section for details about setting up traffic lights).
- 5. If an unattended terminal will be used, check the appropriate boxes and configure a communication port.

Set up any additional scales by selecting the **Scale2**, **Scale3**, and **Scale4** options and following the same procedure.



### **Traffic Lights**

WinBridge can be configured to control traffic lights that are used with a vehicle scale. The traffic lights switch can be configured for automatic (controlled by WinBridge) or manual control. If manual control is selected, the Vehicle Processing screen will display red and green push buttons that the operator can use to switch the lights. A function key can be assigned to the button, so that pressing the function key sends the string that switches the lights. A communication port must be defined for automatic or manual control of lights.

#### **Automatic Lights Control**

Check the **Automatic Lights** box on the **Scale Setup** screen and click the **Automatic Strings** button. In the window that is displayed below, you can set a threshold weight value and enable the events that will activate the traffic lights.

Traffic Lights Basic Control Setup			×
TLBC Strings:			
Weight <u>U</u> nder Threshold:	L	Threshold ⊻alue: 10	000
Weight <u>O</u> ver Threshold:	С		
Weight Over and <u>S</u> table:	C		
Transaction <u>A</u> ccepted:	Ц	<b>~</b>	×
		OK	Cancel

#### The following table shows the typical settings:

State	Description	Typical Setting
Under Threshold	No truck on scale	Green (L)
Over Threshold	Truck on scale	Red (C)
Over and Stable	Truck stabilized on scale	Red (C)
Transaction Accepted	Transaction accepted	Green (L)
Threshold Value	Weight to determine if truck is on scale	1000

When a vehicle is weighed, WinBridge sends a string of characters to the traffic lights via a serial port. The system can detect four events:

- 1. Under: The weight is under the threshold value (stable or not).
- 2. Over: The weight is over the threshold value.
- 3. Stable: The weight is over the threshold value and is stable.
- 4. Accepted: The transaction has been accepted.

(9/00) 6-3

Each of these events can be assigned to a different serial port.

- Communication via the serial port does not involve any communication protocols. The character strings are sent without additional control characters.
- This function does not support the split-weighing mode.

#### **Manual Lights Control**

Check the **Manual Lights** box on the **Scale Setup** screen and click the **Manual Strings** button. In the window that is displayed below, you can enter the strings for switching two sets of lights on and off.

Traffic Lights Manual Switch String Setup	×
Light In String:	Light Out String:
	OK Cancel

Configure the red and green lights according to the setup at the customer's facility. Usually, red is the first two bits of the final word sent to the traffic light and green is the last two bits of the word. Information sent to the traffic light is sent in four bits, two for red and two for green (xxxxRRGG, where xxxx is configuration information). Configure the in and out light strings. If you are using the control card developed by MT-Sweden, C=red and L=green.

6-4 (9/00)

### Indicators

You can configure WinBridge for use with a METTLER TOLEDO Jaguar®, 8530 Cougar™, Panther®, or Lynx® indicator. Indicators from Cardinal, Fairbanks, GSE, Rice Lake, Weigh-Tronix, and Western can also be used.

NOTE: The type of indicator used must match the terminal driver that was selected when you installed WinBridge software. If you change to a different type of indicator, you might need to reinstall WinBridge software and select a different terminal driver.

### **Jaguar Setup**

#### Jaguar Continuous Mode Setup for WinBridge

- 1. Enter Setup mode on the Jaguar, and then Configure Serial.
- 2. Configure Port.
- **3.** Select the Port = Local.
- 4. Select COM 1, 2, 3, or 4.
- 5. Assign Port Parameters: 9600 Baud, 7 Data Bits, Even Parity, None Flow Control.
- 6. Enter at Add Connection.
- 7. Select Serial Out.
- 8. Enter Scale #.
- **9.** Select Mode = Continuous.
- 10. Select Status = Standard.
- 11. Select Checksum: Either Y or N.

### 8530 Cougar Setup

#### 8530 and Cougar Continuous Mode Setup for WinBridge

Standard settings for the printer port and computer port in continuous mode are as follows: Baud Rate = 9600 Data Bits = 7 Even Parity Checksum Disabled Stop Bits = 1

#### 8530 and Cougar Demand Mode Setup for WinBridge

Use the following printer port settings for the steps listed below:

(9/00) 6-5

#### METTLER TOLEDO WinBridge Configurator Manual

54	Disable Checksum	0 = Disable
65	Enable STX	1 = Enable
66	WT Format	0 = Single Line Display W
67	Expanded Size Print	0 = Disable
69	Print ID	1 = Enable
72	Print CN	1 = Enable
73	Time/Date Format	0 = No Time&Date
74	Demand Output Format:	4 = ID
		T&D
		CN
		WT
86	Remote ASCII Input	0 = Disable

### **Panther Setup**

#### Panther Continuous Mode Setup for WinBridge

- 1. Enter Setup mode on the Panther and then Configure Serial I/O.
- 2. Serial Port.
- **3.** Select COM 1 or COM 2.
- 4. Assign Port Parameters: 9600 Baud, 7 Data Bits, 1 Stop Bit, Even Parity, Checksum (No).
- 5. Serial Data Out: Continuous.

#### Lynx Setup

#### Lynx Continuous Mode Setup for WinBridge

- 1. Enter Setup mode on the Lynx and then Serial Interface.
- 2. Port Configure.
- **3.** Select COM 1, COM 2, or COM 3.
- 4. Assign Port Parameters: 9600 Baud, 7 Data Bits, 1 Stop Bit (for COM 2 and COM 3), Even Parity, No Flow Control, Checksum (No).
- **5.** Enter at Connection prompt.
- 6. Select Output.
- 7. Mode: Continuous.
- 8. Format: Standard.
- 9. Frequency: A/D Synchronized.
- 10. Input: None.

#### 6-6 (9/00)

# Cardinal Scale Interface

The driver has been tested with the 738 indicator. The expected output from the indicator is the SB200/SB400 Scoreboard continuous output as defined in the 738 manual and the continuous output defined in the 748 manual.

The format is as follows:

<CR>,<P>,<wwwww>,<DP>,<s>,<SP>,<uu>,<SP>,< m>,<SP>,<ETX>

where:

CR - carriage return (0x0d)

P - polarity (SP if positive and '-' if negative) www.ww - weight

DP - decimal point character ('.')

s - status (SP=valid, 'm'=motion, 'e'=entry in

progress, 'c'=over capacity)

SP - space character (' ')

uu - units ('lb' or 'kg')

m - mode ('g'=gross, 'n'=net)

ETX - End Of Text character (0x03)

# Fairbanks Scale Interface

The driver is for Indicators transmitting the Toledo Continuous Output. It has been tested with the Cougar indicator and the Fairbanks 2500 configured to continuous output. The expected output from the indicator is the Mettler Toledo continuous output. The format is as follows:

<STX>,<Status A>,<Status B>,<Status C>,<wwwww>,<ttttt>,<CR>,<CKSM> where:

STX - Start Of Text character (0x02) Status a,b,c - Status bytes wwwwww - Displayed weight ttttt - Tare weight CR - carriage return (0x0d) cksm - Checksum for data

(9/00) 6-7

### GSE 550 Scale Interface

The driver has been tested with the 550 indicator. The output from the indicator is programmable and must be formatted as defined in the following paragraph.

The format is as follows:

<STX>,<'Stat'>,<SP>,<s>,<wwwwww>,<SP>,<uu>, <SP>,<mmmm>,<CR>,<LF>

where:

STX - start of text (0x02) s - status (SP=valid, 'M'=motion, 'O'=over/under range) wwwwwww - weight with polarity u - units ('Ib' or 'kg') mmmmm - mode ('Gross'or 'Net') SP - space character (' ') CR - carriage return (0x0d) LF - line feed (0x0a)

Following is the configuration of Custom Transmit #1 P1000. Custom Transmit #1 <STX> Status (97) Format = 0 Displayed Weight (98) Format = 0 <CR> <LF>

The included setup file GSE550.STP configures the indicator's Com port for 9600 Baud, No Parity, 8 data bits and 1 stop bit. It also configures Custom Transmit 1 to provide the above continuous output format.

6-8 (9/00)

## Rice Lake Scale Interface

The driver has been tested with the UMC2000 and IQ310A indicators. The expected output from the indicator is the CC (Consolidated Controls) Data Output continuous output as defined in the IQ310A manual and in the UMC2000 manual.

The format is as follows:

 $<\!\!STX\!\!>,\!<\!\!P\!\!>,\!<\!\!wwwww\!\!>,\!<\!\!u\!\!>,\!<\!\!m\!\!>,\!<\!\!s\!\!>,\!<\!\!CR\!\!>,\!<\!\!LF\!\!>$ 

where:

P - polarity (SP if positive and '-' if negative) wwwwww - weight

u - units ('L'=LB or 'K'=KG)

m - mode ('G'=gross, 'N'=net)

s - status (SP=valid, 'M'=motion, 'I'=invalid, 'O'=over/under range)

SP - space character (' ')

CR - carriage return (0x0d)

LF - line feed character (0x0a)

NOTE: The IQ310A indicator must have the EOL DLY parameter to be set to 250ms for operation with the driver.

### Western Scale Interface

This was tested on a DF-1000 at 9600,7,e,2. DF-1000 was configured for continuous output Steps 18 and 19 in the DF1000 must be correct (consult manual). The DF-1000 serial port is an optional 37 pin DB connector Transmit on pin 37 and common on Pin 20. Replace only the Winbridge WBscdll.dll with the Western Driver.

(9/00) 6-9

# Weigh-Tronix Scale Interface

The driver has been tested with the WI-120 indicator. The WinBridge software must be configured for Demand scale. The driver sends a hex 5 to the indicator to request the demand output as defined in the following text.

The expected output from the indicator is the Printer Data Output as defined by the following configuration:

Parameter and setting

A.FF. no A.cc. nonE PAGE.L.=01 diS.CL.=01 diS.Ln.=01 NOTE: all other fields must be disabled.

The format is as follows:

<m>,<P>,<wwwww>,<SP>,<uu>,<SP>,<"DS">,<SP> ,<CR>,<LF>

where:

m - mode ('G'=gross, 'N'=net) P - polarity ('+' if positive and '-' if negative) wwwww - weight (5 or 6 characters in length) u - units ('lb' or 'kg') SP - space character (' ') CR - carriage return (0x0d) LF - line feed character (0x0a)

6-10 (9/00)

# Virtual Indicator

You can configure WinBridge to process large vehicles that need to be weighed on more than one scale by setting up a virtual indicator. The virtual indicator is available only if the Advanced Module is installed. It lets you define a new indicator as the sum of two or more existing indicators. Suppose that scales 1 and 2 are enabled. You can set up the virtual indicator as scale 3, so that it displays the sum of the weight from scale 1 and scale 2. Tickets can be printed to indicate that the weight is from scale 3.

To set up a virtual indicator, select Virtual Indicator from the Communication menu on the WinBridge Configurator screen.



- 1. Check the Enable Virtual Indicator box on the Virtual Indicator SetUp form.
- 2. Enter a Virtual Scale ID number.
- **3.** Use the **1st** combo box to select the first scale (scale number 1, 2, 3, or 4) to be summed by the virtual indicator.
- Use the 2nd combo box to select the second scale to be summed by the virtual indicator. The 3rd and 4th combo boxes can be used if you want to sum more than two scales.
- 5. Click Save to save the virtual indicator setup.

(9/00) 6-11

# 7 Configuring System Parameters

# Processing Parameters

You can configure the way a customer's WinBridge system will function by setting default processing parameters. Select **Operator Mode** from the **System Parameters** menu on the **WinBridge Configurator** screen to display the **Processing Parameters** form. After the WinBridge system has been installed, the customer will be able to reset the parameters at any time.

Processing Parameters		×
Unit kg Enable/Disable Print Ticket Log Printer 2 Test Log Printer Processing Use Contract Contract Can Be Blank Contract Can Be Blank Check Vehicle Weight Check Deliv. Weight Use Shipping Address Use Credit Check Cover Weight No Block Automatic Preset Log Scale Control Enter To Tab Multiple Load Numbers	Log and Alarm Keep Days 9000 Transaction Export Interval 9000 Keep Days 9000 Use Group Presets F Enable Presets Scale F Enable Pass Zero Minimum Weight 1 Default Operation C Ship © Either C Receive	Disable Controls on T Vehicle Customer Product Data in 2nd Weighing Contract Customer Product Pricing On Screen Only Cash Customer Weighing mode One Passage Use Manual tare X Qancel

#### Defining the Default Unit of Weight

Choose one of the units of measure listed in the **Unit** combo box: kg, lb, mt (metric tons).

#### **Enabling Ticket Printing**

Check the **Print Ticket** box in the **Enable/Disable** section. This will enable WinBridge to print a ticket automatically when a transaction is completed.

(9/00) 7-1

#### Logging Transactions to the Printer

Check the Log Printer box in the Enable/Disable section. When Log Printer is enabled, the weight captured by the scale will be sent to the log printer every time the Accept button is clicked. The combo box is used to select a printer port. The Test Log Printer push button allows you to test the ticket printer.

#### **Enabling Contracts**

Check the **Use Contract** box in the **Processing** section to enable the contract functions. A contract will then be required for every transaction unless the **Contract Can Be Blank** box is checked.

#### Leaving the Contract Field Blank

Check the **Contract Can Be Blank** box in the **Processing** section to allow the operator to leave the **Contract** field blank when processing a transaction. This option makes it possible to leave the **Contract** field blank without disabling **Use Contract**. It lets you use contracts for some transactions and not use them for others.

#### **Enabling Weight Checking**

Check the **Check Vehicle Weight** box in the **Processing** section to enable WinBridge to check the maximum and minimum vehicle weights stored in the vehicle table. If a vehicle is over weight, the transaction is not allowed.

#### **Checking Delivery Weight**

Check the **Check Deliv. Weight** box in the **Processing** section to enable WinBridge to check the delivery weight of a vehicle.

#### **Enabling Shipping Addresses**

Check the **Use Shipping Address** box in the **Processing** section to enable the use of shipping addresses for transactions.

#### **Enabling Credit Check**

Check the **Use Credit Check** box in the **Processing** section to enable credit checking. This will cause WinBridge to search the **Max. Credit** and **Act. Credit** fields in the **Customer** table. If the maximum credit is exceeded, then WinBridge will inform the operator and prevent the transaction from being completed until the available credit is increased.

#### **Enabling Vehicle Blocking**

Check the **Over Weight No Block** box in the **Processing** section to prevent WinBridge from blocking a transaction when the vehicle is over weight. If the box is left blank, WinBridge will check the maximum vehicle weight shown on the Vehicle Processing screen.

7-2 (9/00)

#### **Enabling Automatic Presets**

Check the **Automatic Preset** box in the **Processing** section to enable WinBridge to enter presets automatically in empty data fields for which presets have been defined. The Automatic Preset function works for the main tables and extended tables.

#### **Enabling Weighings Log**

Check the **Log Scale Control** box in the **Processing** section. This enables a weighings log function that automatically detects when a vehicle is on the scale and sends messages to the screen and alarms file if a regular weighing is not made. Two events can be logged: (1) a vehicle passed over the scale and no stable weight was detected and (2) a vehicle passed over the scale and a stable weight was detected (the weight is indicated).

#### Switching ENTER and TAB Key

When you check the **Enter To Tab** box in the **Processing** section, the ENTER key will be used instead of the TAB key to move the cursor between data fields on the Vehicle Processing screen. If this box is checked, you will not be able to use the ENTER key for any other purpose (for example, you will have to use the mouse to accept a weight). If the box is not checked, the TAB key will be used to move the cursor between data fields.

#### **Enabling Multiple Load Numbers**

Check the **Multiple Load Numbers** box in the **Processing** section. This will enable you to keep track of transactions processed for companies with load numbers assigned to them.

#### **Editing Alarm Times**

In the **Log and Alarm** section, enter the number of days that you want the system to keep a record of alarms.

#### **Editing the Transaction Export Interval**

In the **Transaction** section, specify the number of days between transaction exports and the number of days you want to keep the transactions that are stored in the database. The export option does not delete transactions from the database. It exports completed transactions to another part of the database, allowing room for the active transactions.

#### **Enabling Group Presets**

Check the **Enable Presets** box in the **Use Group Presets** section if you want to be able to use group presets.

(9/00) 7-3

#### **Enabling Pass Zero**

Check the **Enable Pass Zero** box in the **Scale** section. This option requires the scale to return to zero before allowing the next vehicle to be weighed. If this option is disabled, the **Minimum Weight** option is used. The **Minimum Weight** option requires that the scale reach the minimum weight that is entered in the data field (negative values are acceptable) before weighing the next vehicle.

#### **Setting Default Operations**

In the **Default Operation** section, choose a default by selecting the **Ship** or **Receive** radio button. Select **Either** if you want to be able to set the mode of operation manually for each transaction.

#### **Disabling Database Validation**

In the **Disable Controls on** section, select the fields for which you do not want database validation to be required: **Vehicle, Customer**, and **Product**. This will allow entries to be inserted manually at the Vehicle Processing screen.

#### Taking Information on the Second Pass Only

By default, all vehicle, contract, customer, and product information required for two-pass weighing must be entered when a vehicle makes its first pass over the scale. You can change this so that some information can be entered on the second pass. Check the boxes in the **Data in 2nd Weighing** section that correspond to the types of information (**Contract, Customer, Product**) that you want to enter when a vehicle makes its second pass over the scale. When you process a vehicle, enter only the information required on the first pass (Vehicle information must be entered on the first pass), and then click the **Accept** button. When the vehicle returns, fill in the remaining required information, and then click the **Accept** button to complete the transaction.

#### **Enabling Pricing on Screen**

Check the **Only Cash Customer** box in the **Pricing On Screen** section to configure WinBridge to show price data on the Vehicle Processing screen only for cash customers. When this function is enabled, price data for other customers will be stored in the database but not shown on screen.

#### **Enabling Weighing Modes**

Use this section to enable the one-pass weighing modes you want to use. Checking the **One Passage** box allows WinBridge to automatically apply a stored tare weight so that a vehicle can be weighed in one pass over the scale. If there is no stored tare weight for a vehicle, WinBridge will automatically switch to two-pass weighing for the vehicle. Checking the **Use Manual tare** box allows WinBridge to weigh a vehicle in one pass over the scale by prompting the operator to enter a tare weight manually. Both boxes must be checked to allow one-pass weighing in unattended mode.

7-4 (9/00)

# Unattended Mode

If the WinBridge Unattended Module is installed, drivers will be able to process transactions from an unattended driver terminal. To configure unattended mode parameters for a customer, select **Unattended Mode** from the **System Parameters** menu on the **WinBridge Configurator** screen. The Unattended Parameter window that is displayed contains three forms: **General**, **Input**, and **Ticket**. Use the check boxes, radio buttons, and data fields to change the default settings.

u Parameter	
✓ 😫 <u>O</u> k Bestore	× <u>Cancel</u>
General	Input Ticket
Processing	
⊏ Use Confirm.	□ No Message Box
⊏ Use Tax 2	☑ Fields In Output
⊏ Use PCS	🗆 Detail Weight Info.
⊏ Use Remark	
First Input Data	
○ Contract	Vehicle
Ticket	
IZE DV 9502 Printer	□ WB Printer
Timer Printer Time O	ut 20 coo
	Sec

#### General (Unattended Mode Parameters):

- Use Confirm: Enables confirmation prompts so that the driver can confirm data entered at the terminal.
- Use Tax 2: Enables the use of a second tax.
- Use PCS: Enables the use of pieces and the processing of goods priced by piece.
- Use Remark: Enables the use of the remark table.
- No Message Box: All system messages will be written to an alarm file instead of being sent to the computer screen. This is useful when there is no operator at the computer.

(9/00) 7-5

- Fields in Output: All data except for the first input data are entered at the second weighing.
- Detail Weight Info: Prints both weights when split weighing is used.
- First Input Data: Select Contract or Vehicle as the first data that a driver would enter at the terminal (with a badge or short code) to begin a transaction.
- Ticket: DV 9502 Printer prints tickets on the driver terminal's printer. WB Printer prints on the WinBridge printer.
- Timer: Enter the number of seconds for the printing time-out for the driver terminal's printer. The timer should be set to at least 20 seconds to allow the ticket to be printed completely before it is cut.

✓ <u>O</u> k	😫 Restore	X <u>C</u> ancel	W/? Daiven
General		Input	Ticket
	Unatte	nded	Operator
Contract	Badge CI	Short Code © I	01
Customer	01	•!	01
Product	C I	© I	C1
Vehicle	C I	•!	01
Pieces	e	!	01
Container	۰	!	01
Remark	0	ļ	©!

#### Input (Unattended Mode Parameters):

Use the radio buttons to set how each type of information will be entered. You can select only one type of input for each.

- Contract, Customer, Product, and Vehicle information can be entered by the driver (with a badge or short code) or by the operator.
- Pieces, Container, and Remark information can be entered by the driver (by selecting from a list) or by the operator.

7-6 (9/00)

✓ 😫 <u>O</u> k <u>R</u> estore	
General	Input
🖻 Print In Ticket	I Product
🖻 Print Out Ticket	I Customer
□ Print Two Copies	I Contract
□ Price Data	🖻 Contract Qty Data
□ Weight Data	🖻 Print Remark
Ticket Header:	
Mettler Toledo	
	□ Bold Ticket Header

#### Print Ticket (Unattended Mode Parameters):

- Print In Ticket: Prints ticket after first weighing.
- Print Out Ticket: Prints ticket after second weighing.
- Print Two Copies: Prints two copies of a ticket.
- Price Data: Price data printed on ticket.
- Weight Data: Weight data printed on ticket.
- Product: Product ID and description printed on ticket.
- Customer: Customer ID and description printed on ticket.
- Contract: Contract ID printed on ticket.
- Contract Qty Data: Delivered quantity printed on ticket.
- **Print Remark:** Remark printed on ticket.
- Ticket Header: String is printed in the ticket header.
- Bold Ticket Header: Ticket header is printed in bold.

Unattended tickets have a set format, which cannot be changed. The only way to change the tickets is to enable or disable parameters on this screen. Unattended tickets are printed to the driver terminal and the WinBridge computer screen.

(9/00) 7-7

# Host Configuration

You can enable WinBridge to send data for use in other programs, such as accounting software. Select **Host Config** from the **System Parameters** menu on the **WinBridge Configurator** screen to display the **Host** form. If you are entering a skog or fesil data format, you will need to open the **Tools** menu on the WinBridge Vehicle Processing screen to display the **Host** form shown below.

Host		×
Enable Host Communic	ation	
Standard Data to Send-		When
Vehicle (12)	₩Weight (11)	Every passage
Account (10)	Date/Time (14)	C End of transaction
Contract (12)	☑ Total (08)	
Product (12)		
E Serial Port	Port Config	Path ( ex. c:\program\ ):
□ Disk	D:\TEMP\	
Custom Format:	Skog Data	▼ × <u>Qk</u> <u>Cancel</u>

It is used to configure the string to be sent (via a serial port or file) after each completed weighing or after each single weighing. No protocol is implemented; only the ASCII characters corresponding to the selected data are sent, with a fixed length format (indicated between brackets after the field name).

You can enable host communication, define the data to be sent, define when it should be sent, and define where to send it. If you check the **Disk** check box, the data string can also be written to a file on a local or remote hard drive. In this case you also have to specify the complete path. If a disk is used, specify the file name to meet DOS standards.

7-8 (9/00)

#### Skog Data Format

If skog data is needed for electronic interface, the following format is used:

\*hr x 60 x 60 + min x 60 + sec (number of seconds since midnight)

\*\*For inbound, replace with zeroes

#### Data File Name Format

\_\_\_ I \_\_\_ I \_\_\_ I \_\_\_.TXT day hour min. sec.

File name for July 3, 1999 at 10:21:15 03102115.TXT

(9/00) 7-9

#### **Processing Form**

This form provides you with a shortcut for enabling/disabling data output fields on the Vehicle Processing screen. It lets you modify the Vehicle Processing screen without using EditWindows. To display the **Customize Vehicle Processing Form** window, select **Processing Form** from the **System Parameters** menu on the **WinBridge Configurator** screen.

Customize Vehicle Processing Form			
Price	Customer	General	
I⊄ Amount	<b>⊠</b> Name	<b>⊯</b> Remark	
I⊽ Tax 1	- Product	I Remark2	
I⊽ Tax 2	✓ Description		
I Add. Price			
I⊽ Total	I Discount		
Vehicle	⊠Tax1XUnit		
Min Legal Weight	IZ Tax 2 X Unit		
☑ Max Legal Weight	☑ Delivered Weight		
☑ Description	☑ Max Weight		
		<u>Ok</u> <u>C</u> ancel	

If a box is checked, the data output field corresponding to that box appears on the Vehicle Processing screen. For example, when you check the **Description** box in the **Vehicle** section, a data field that shows a vehicle's description will appear in the **Vehicle** data group on the Vehicle Processing screen. If a box is not checked, the corresponding data field will not appear on the Vehicle Processing screen.

NOTE: Checking these boxes does not affect the text used on the screen to identify the data field. You will need to use EditWindows to make the text visible or invisible.

7-10 (9/00)

#### **Search Tables**

You can customize the content of the tables that appear when you press the **Search** push button on the Vehicle Processing screen. Select **Search Tables** from the **System Parameters** menu on the **WinBridge Configurator** screen. The **Search Vehicle Processing** form will be displayed.

Contract	Vehicle	Account
Counterpart ID     Counterpart ID     Coustomer Id     Add. Information     First Delivery Date     First Delivery QTY	전 Min Legal Weight 교 Max Legal Weight 고 Description 고 Carrier 고 Driver Name 고 Type	<ul> <li>✓ Name</li> <li>✓ First Address</li> <li>✓ Second Address</li> <li>✓ City</li> <li>✓ State</li> <li>✓ Zip</li> </ul>
V     X       Ok     Cancel   Product	☞ License ☞ Information ☞ Operation	Country Phone Fax Person
교 Description 모 Tax 모 Unit 모 Tax 모 Price Formula 모 Sto 모 Operation 모 Pric	Fiscal Code F Payment F Max Credit F Act. Credit F Information	

When you place the cursor in an input data field on the Vehicle Processing screen and then click the **Search** push button, WinBridge will display a table containing all the data records related to the field. For example, if you place the cursor in the Vehicle ID field and click the **Search** button, WinBridge will display all records in the **Vehicle** table. Note that not all data fields are enabled for this type of search.

Only the types of data checked on this form will appear in the table displayed when you use the **Search** button. If you remove the check mark from a box, the corresponding data will not appear when the table is displayed in response to a search command.

(9/00) 7-11

#### **End of Session**

You can set up some operations to be performed automatically at the end of a work session. Select **Customize Process** from the **System Parameters** menu on the **WinBridge Configurator** screen. Then select **End Operations** to display the **End Operations** form.

Er	nd Operations		×
ſ	Report	Data	
	End of work	□ Backup database	
	□ End of day	Export Transaction	
	□ End of week	☐ Clear Log File	✓ × <u>Ok</u> <u>C</u> ancel

**End of work**: A report named WORKREP is executed. It includes a filter for the transactions run by the current operator.

End of day: A report named DAYREP is executed. It includes a filter for the transactions run on the current day.

**End of week**: A report named WEEKREP is executed. It includes a filter for the transactions run during the current week.

Backup Database: A start backup message will appear every time an operator logs out.

**Export Transaction**: A transaction export message will appear every time an operator logs out.

**Clear Log File**: The log and alarms file is erased every time an operator logs out.

7-12 (9/00)

# Extended Tables

The WinBridge Advanced Module provides 15 additional tables that can be used to store information that does not appear in any of the standard tables. You can enable and configure any or all of the tables for the customer to use. Select **Extended Table** from the **Customization** menu on the **WinBridge Configurator** screen. The **Extended Tables Configuration** form will be displayed.

Extended Tables	Configuration		
		WBAD	เลพсะช่
I TABLE1	Setup		
TABLE2	Setup	TABLE9	Setup
TABLE3	Setup	□ TABLE10	Setup
TABLE4	Setup	□ TABLE11	Setup
TABLE5	Setup	TABLE12	Setup
TABLE6	Setup	□ TABLE13	Setup
TABLE7	Setup	□TABLE14	Setup
TABLE8	Setup	TABLE15	Setup
✓ × <u>Q</u> k <u>C</u> ancel			

To enable one of the extended tables, check the box next to the table number. Then click the **Setup** button to display the **Fields Setup** form for the table.

(9/00) 7-13

Fields Setup					×
	Mandatory	Verified	Visible	Date Chec	k
Table Id:	Γ	Г			
Description:	Γ		N	ম	
Table Name: Table1		Info 1 T	ext:		
Table Id Text: Table Id		Info 2 T	ext:		Wy Advanced
Description T Description:	ext:	Info 3 T	ext:		✓ X <u>0</u> k <u>C</u> ancel

If you check the **Mandatory** boxes, operators will be required to fill in the **Table ID** and **Description** data fields when they create a record in the table.

If you check the **Verified** boxes, WinBridge will verify the **Table Id** and **Description** (make sure they exist in the database) when they are entered for a transaction.

If you check the **Visible** box, the table's description will appear on the Vehicle Processing screen.

If you check the **Date Check** box, the program will check the table's expiration date. Use the **Description** field for the expiration date.

In the data fields, enter the background text that you want to appear on the Table form.

NOTE: The industry-specific WinBridge packages use extended tables for some of the data fields and text on the Vehicle Processing screen. You will need to enable those tables to get the objects to appear on the screen.

7-14 (9/00)

# 8 Setting up Operators

# Operator

Each person at the customer's site who will be logging on to WinBridge and using it must be enabled as an operator. To enable an operator, select **Operator** from the **Customizer** menu on the **WinBridge Configurator** screen. The **Operator** form will be displayed.

COPERATOR	
Lable Data Edit	
Image: Weak of the second s	Image: Approximation of the sector of th
Operator Id: MC5 Level: Name: Robert Johnson	0 Type C Supervisor
Password: RJ572 Expiration:	
Function Enable/Disable	
Transaction	<b>Ⅳ</b> Vehicle
Transient Vehicle	Export
L Undo	🗖 Database
Utility	🔽 Manual Weighing
Void Transaction	✓ Table
	NUM

- Enter an ID in the Operator ID field to create a new record, or click the Query button to update an existing operator or supervisor record.
- Set up the user as a supervisor or operator by selecting the appropriate radio button in the Type group box. Only supervisors can change passwords or user information, so you will probably need to set up at least one supervisor.
- **3.** Choose a level of access by typing in the appropriate number in the **Level** field (0-9, with zero providing the greatest access). The entry in this field will limit the user's level of access regardless of whether the user is set up as an operator or supervisor.
- 4. Enter the full name of the user in the Name field.

(9/00) 8-1

- 5. Enter a password in the **Password** field. We recommend giving each user a unique password. Operators cannot change their own passwords.
- 6. You can limit the time period for which an operator has access to the WinBridge system by entering a date in the Expiration field. When the user tries to log in after this date, a "Password has expired" message will appear on the screen. This effectively locks the user out of the system until a supervisor changes the expiration date.
- 7. If the user type has been set to **Operator**, you will need to enable the desired functions in the **Function Enable/Disable** group box. Supervisors have access to all functions by default. Check the boxes corresponding to the functions you want to enable for the operator. You can change the list of operator functions that are available to be enabled/disabled.
- Click the **Insert** button to save the new operator/supervisor record. Or click the **Update** button to update an existing operator/supervisor record.
- 9. Click the Close button to complete this procedure.

NOTE: Be careful when enabling functions. If operators are given too little authority, they might not be able to do work. If they are given too much authority, they might be able to delete all the stored information.

8-2 (9/00)

# Operator Functions

You can change the list of operator functions that can be enabled. Select Function from the Customizer menu on the WinBridge Configurator screen. The Enabled Functions form will be displayed.



The functions in the list box on the right will appear on the **Operator** form. Those in the list box on the left will not. Use the arrow buttons to move functions from one box to the other. Select up to 10 functions from among the 30 available functions listed below:

- [100] Company (access to Company table)
- [101] Product (access to Product table)
- [102] Customer (access to Customer table)
- [103] Contract (access to Contract table)
- [104] Carrier (access to Carrier table)
- [105] Vehicle (access to Vehicle table)
- [106] Scale (access to Scale menu)
- [107] Remark 1 (access to Remark table)
- [108] Remark 2 (access to Remark 2 table)
- [109] Tax (access to Tax table)
- [110] Tare (access to Tare table)
- [111] Badge (access to Badge table)
- [112] Transient Vehicle (enables transient vehicle processing)

(9/00) 8-3

- [113] Void Transaction (enables transaction void)
- [114] Manual Weighing (enables manual weighing)

[115] Backup (allows backup operation)

[116] Database (access to database menu)

[117] Utility (access to Tools menu)

- [118] Alarm (allows alarms file view)
- [119] Transaction (access to Tools-Transaction Browse option)
- [120] Parameter (allows processing parameters setup)
- [121] Scale Weighings (allows viewing of weighings from a scale)
- [122] Export (enables export function in database menu)

[123] Undo (enables Transaction Modify)

- [124] Form (access to forms)
- [125] Short Code (access to short code table)
- [126] Import (enables import function in database menu)
- [127] Table (enables access to all database tables)
- [128] Report (enables access to Report Generator)
- [129] Container (enables access to Container table)

#### Access to Tables and Menus

The following list shows how to enable access to the single tables and to the single menu rows:

#### **TOOLS MENU**

Enabled when: FUNCTION[17] OR FUNCTION[19] OR FUNCTION[20] OR FUNCTION[21] OR FUNCTION[22] OR FUNCTION[24]

Menu item: &Alarm file...

Enabled when: FUNCTION[17] OR FUNCTION[18]

Popup Menu: &Transactions...

Enabled when: FUNCTION[13] OR FUNCTION[19] OR FUNCTION[22] OR FUNCTION[23]

Menu Item: &Void...

Enabled when: FUNCTION[13] OR FUNCTION[19]

Menu Item: &Export...

Enabled when: FUNCTION[22]

Menu Item: &Modify...

Enabled when: FUNCTION[19] OR FUNCTION[23]

Menu Item: System Parameters...

Enabled when: FUNCTION[20]

Menu Item: Scale View...

Enabled when: FUNCTION[17] OR FUNCTION[21]

8-4 (9/00)
### **MENU TABLE**

Enabled when: FUNCTION[0] OR FUNCTION[1] OR FUNCTION[2] OR FUNCTION[3] OR FUNCTION[4] OR FUNCTION[5] OR FUNCTION[6] OR FUNCTION[7] OR FUNCTION[9] OR FUNCTION[10] OR FUNCTION[11] OR FUNCTION[27] OR FUNCTION[29] Menu Item: &Company... Enabled when: FUNCTION[0] OR FUNCTION[27] Menu Item: &Product... Enabled when: FUNCTION[1] OR FUNCTION[27]

Menu Item: C&ustomer...

Enabled when: FUNCTION[2] OR FUNCTION[27]

Menu Item: Co&ntract...

Enabled when: bUseContract AND (FUNCTION[3] OR FUNCTION[27])

Menu Item: Ca&rrier...

Enabled when: FUNCTION[4] OR FUNCTION[27]

Menu Item: &Vehicle...

Enabled when: FUNCTION[5] OR FUNCTION[27]

Menu Item: C&ontainer...

Enabled when: FUNCTION[27] OR FUNCTION[29]

Menu Item: &Scale...

Enabled when: FUNCTION[6] OR FUNCTION[27]

Menu Item: & Operator...

Enabled when: sOpType = SUPERVISOR

Menu Item: &Remark...

Enabled when: FUNCTION[7] OR FUNCTION[27]

Menu Item: &Tax...

Enabled when: FUNCTION[9] OR FUNCTION[27]

Menu Item: Tar&e...

Enabled when: FUNCTION[10] OR FUNCTION[27] Menu Item: &Badge...

Enabled when: FUNCTION[11] OR FUNCTION[27]

### MENU SCALE

Enabled when: FUNCTION[6]

### MENU REPORT/TICKET

Menu Item: &WB Report...

Enabled when: FUNCTION[28]

The information about all enabled functions is contained in the WBRIDGE.INI file, section [Operator Function].

(9/00) 8-5

# 9 Creating Reports

# Working with Reports

The WinBridge Report Module is an add-on software program that lets you create or customize reports and tickets. There are two steps to creating a report: (1) defining a query and (2) defining a layout.

- Query: A query is a request for information from the WinBridge database. When you define a query, you tell the database which information (data fields) to include in the report. A query consists of SQL statements.
- Layout: The layout is how the data is arranged on the report.

To create a report, select **WB Report** from the **Report/Ticket** menu on the Vehicle Processing screen. This displays the **REPORT – Query** and Layout Definition form.

🗤 REPORT - Query and Layout De	finition		_ 🗆 ×
<u>T</u> able <u>D</u> ata <u>E</u> dit			
↓+     ▲     ↓0     ↓       Close     №     Query     Table		rt <u>U</u> pdate De	ÎÎ slete
***	Type Destination	- Company -	
VV /2 Report	(• Report (• View	🗖 ld	□ Zip
	C Ticket C Printer	□ Name	Country
Report Id:		🗆 Addr1	Phone
Description:		C Addr2	□Fax
Printer:		□ City	F. Code
File:		□ State	
Layout:		Query	Layout
Var List:		Quick Q.	Quick L.
Item List:		Report	Test
Press "Query" to retrieve information	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		NUM

For a new report, assign a report ID, fill in the other data fields, and set the radio buttons and check boxes. Then define a query and layout for the report.

### **Required Fields**

Report ID:	The identifier for the report.
Level:	The security level assigned to the report (0-9). This corresponds to the security level assigned to each operator.
Layout:	The layout created for the report (*.qrp).
Var List:	Type of variable (date/time, string, number).
Item List:	The variable data items included in the report.

NOTE: The **Var List** and **Item List** fields will be filled in when you define a query for a report. If you edit an existing query, you will need to change the list fields manually. Each of these two fields can hold a maximum of 1,024 characters.

## **Optional Fields**

Description:	A description of the report.
Printer:	Type in the name of the printer to be used or click on the push button to the right of the field and select from a list of available printers.
File:	The file associated with the report.
Туре:	Use the radio buttons to indicate whether you want to create a <b>Report</b> or a <b>Ticket</b> . A report contains general information from the database's tables. A ticket contains information about the current transaction (net weight, vehicle, etc.).
Destination:	Select <b>View</b> to display the report or ticket on a computer screen, <b>Printer</b> to print a copy on paper, or <b>File</b> to output it to a file.
Company:	Check the boxes to select which company information you want to include in the report.

9-2 (9/00)

# Defining a Query

You can create a new query or edit an existing query. The following push buttons are used for defining queries:

This button displays the **Edit Query** form so that you can create a new query from scratch or retrieve an existing query and modify it to create a new query This procedure is described in the "Editing a Query" section of this chapter.



Query

This button begins the Quick Query procedure, which is recommended for creating a new report. If you click this button and there is already a report with the report ID that you entered, it will be replaced by the new **Quick Query**. Clicking the **Quick Q**. button displays the form shown below.

Quick Query			×
n (for all all a	ACCOUNT		
ACT_CREDIT ADDR1 ADDR2 CITY COUNTRY DISCOUNT ENABLED FISCAL_CODE INFO MAX_CREDIT NAME OPERATION PAYMENT PERSON	A     Constant     Cons	ACCOUNT.AC ACCOUNT.FA	COUNT_ID HONE X
	✓ <u>O</u> k <u>C</u> lear	X Cancel	

Use the combo box at the top of the form to choose the WinBridge table from which you want to select data fields. The data fields available from the table are shown in the list box on the left. Highlight each field that you want to include in the report, and use the > arrow button to move it to the list box on the right.

#### METTLER TOLEDO WinBridge Configurator Manual

The arrow buttons are used to move items between the two list boxes:



<<

Moves an item from the left list box to the right list box. You can also double-click on an item to move it.

Moves an item from the right list box to the left list box. You can also double-click on an item to move it.

Moves all the items from the left list box to the right list box.

Moves all the items from the right list box to the left list box.

You can select fields from more than one table. Once you have selected the fields that you want from one table, simply use the combo box to highlight another table. Then select the desired fields from the table. In the example shown below, Account ID, Phone, and Fax have been selected from the Account table. Contract ID and Description have been selected from the Contract table.



When all the data fields that you want to include in the report are displayed in the right list box, click the **OK** button to confirm the choices you have made.

9-4 (9/00)

If you have selected data fields from more than one table, the Link Tables form will appear when you click OK.

	, add, add, add, add, add	ndi ndi ndi ndi ndi ndi	n sin sin sin sin sin sin sin sin	
ACCOUNT	•		CONTRACT	-
ACCOUNT_ID ACT_CREDIT ADDR1 ADDR2 CITY COUNTRY DISCOUNT ENABLED FAX		Add Search	ACCOUNT_ID CONTRACT_ID DATE_INIT DESCRIPTION ENABLED EXP_DATE INFO OTHER_ID STOCK_INIT	
ACCOUNT.ACCO	UNT_ID = CC	ONTRACT.ACCOU	INT_ID	
			X	

This form lets you create a link between the tables. Select the item on the left and the item on the right that you want to link. Then select the type of link from the list box at the center of the form. The following choices are available:

=	±
<=	+
$\diamond$	
=	
>	
>=	
LIKE	+

Less than	or	equal
-----------	----	-------

< >	Not equal
=	Equal

Gr	eater	than

- > = Greater than or equal
- LIKE Similar

< =

= >

When you have selected two items to be linked and the type of link, click the **Add** button. After adding all links, click the **OK** button.

NOTE: The **Search** button is used to find related items from two tables. For example, if you select the **Transaction** table and highlight the **Account ID** field and then select the **Account** table, clicking the **Search** button will highlight the **Account** table's **Account ID** field.

The following **Edit Query** form shows the query that was defined in the **Quick Query** and **Link Table** forms above.

E	dit Query			×
	SELECT	ALL ACCOUNT.ACCOUNT_ID, ACCOUNT.PHONE, ACCOUNT.FAX, CONTRACT.CONTRACT_ID, CONTRACT.DESCRIPTION		✓ <u>O</u> k <u>T</u> est
	FROM	ACCOUNT, CONTRACT		
	WHERE	ACCOUNT.ACCOUNT_ID = CONTRACT.ACCOUNT_ID	<b>v</b>	X <u>C</u> ancel

- The **Select** statement lists the data fields that are to be included in the report.
- The **From** statement lists the tables that the data fields are from.
- The Where statement lists the links between the tables.

Click the **Test** push button to test the syntax of the query. If the syntax is correct, click the  $\mathbf{OK}$  button.

NOTE: You must test a query every time that you create or edit it.

9-6 (9/00)

## **Editing a Query**

After you have defined a query with the **Quick Query** procedure, you will need to edit it manually if you want to make changes. To edit an existing query, open the **REPORT – Query and Layout Definition** form, enter the Report ID in the appropriate data field, and then click the **Query** button on the toolbar.

If you do not know the Report ID, click the **Query** button on the toolbar to display the first report in the database. Then click the **Table** button to display a table containing all existing reports. Double-click the report that you want to edit.

 With the query displayed on the REPORT – Query and Layout Definition form, click the Query button in the lower right-hand corner of the form. This will display the query on the Edit Query form shown below.

		×
ALL ACCOUNT.ACCOUNT_ID, ACCOUNT.PHONE, ACCOUNT.FAX, CONTRACT.CONTRACT_ID, CONTRACT.DESCRIPTION ACCOUNT, CONTRACT		✓ <u>O</u> k <u>T</u> est
ACCOUNT.ACCOUNT_ID = CONTRACT.ACCOUNT_ID	<b>•</b>	X <u>C</u> ancel
	ALL ACCOUNT.ACCOUNT_ID, ACCOUNT.PHONE, ACCOUNT.FAX, CONTRACT.CONTRACT_ID, CONTRACT.DESCRIPTION ACCOUNT, CONTRACT ACCOUNT.ACCOUNT_ID = CONTRACT.ACCOUNT_ID	ALL ACCOUNT.ACCOUNT_ID, ACCOUNT.PHONE, ACCOUNT.FAX, CONTRACT.CONTRACT_ID, CONTRACT.DESCRIPTION ACCOUNT, CONTRACT ACCOUNT.ACCOUNT_ID = CONTRACT.ACCOUNT_ID

2. To add a field (for example, ACCOUNT.NAME) to the query shown above, position the cursor at the end of the last line in the Select statement (after CONTRACT.DESCRIPTION). Type a comma, press the RETURN key, and enter the name of the field you want to add on the next line. The query should now look like this:

SELECT ALL ACCOUNT.ACCOUNT\_ID, ACCOUNT.PHONE, ACCOUNT.FAX, CONTRACT.CONTRACT\_ID, CONTRACT.DESCRIPTION, ACCOUNT.NAME FROM ACCOUNT, CONTRACT WHERE ACCOUNT.ACCOUNT\_ID = CONTRACT.ACCOUNT\_ID

- 3. Click the **Test** button to test the revised query, and then click the **OK** button.
- 4. Position the cursor at the end of the Var List field on the REPORT Query and Layout Definition form. Add a comma, and type the variable for the item that you added to the query. The variable type can be S for string, N for number, and D for date/time (for example, S[5] means that you are adding a string field and that is the fifth string field in the query). Since ACCOUNT.NAME is a string, change the Var List as shown:

change	S[0],S[1],S[2],S[3],S[4]
to	S[0],S[1],S[2],S[3],S[4],S[5]

5. Position the cursor at the end of the **Item List** field. Add a comma, and type the field name (ACCOUNT.NAME).

NOTE: You can use the END key to move the cursor to the end of the **Var List** or **Item List** field.

6. Click the **Layout** button to display the report layout. Whenever you modify a report, you must also modify its layout.

9-8 (9/00)

🔲 Repor	tWindows - TE	ST2.QRP					_ 🗆 ×
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit	: <u>V</u> iew <u>R</u> epor	t <u>T</u> ools F <u>o</u> n	mat <u>H</u> elp				
P <u>o</u> s:	<u>W</u> idth:	~	Times New F	loman	▼ 10	▼ 늘 幸 📲 B	<u></u>
Content:				EDITO	F <u>m</u> t:		<b>v</b>
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	entre	1					
							<u> </u>
Re	port Header	0 Lines					
▲ Pa	ige Header						
							Rep
ACCO	DUNT.ACCOU	JNT_ID	ACCOUNT	PHONE		ACCOUNT.FAX	
▲ De	atail Block						
ACCO	DUNT.ACCOU	JNT_ID	ACCOUNT	PHONE		ACCOUNT.FAX	
. Da	an Frater						
	ige Fooler						
							Pag
Re	nort Footer	0 Lines					
	porti-ooter	J Lilles					<b>_</b>
•							▶ <i> </i> /,

 Open the Format menu on the menu bar and select Input and then Input Items. The name of the new field should appear at the end of the list of Input Names. Specify the Data Type (String, Number, or Date/Time), and then click OK.

Format Input Items		×
Input Name:	In <u>p</u> ut Names:	
ACCOUNT.ACCOUNT_ID	ACCOUNT ACCOUNT_ID	ОК
Data Type:	ACCOUNT.FAX	Cancel
© <u>S</u> tring	CONTRACT.DESCRIPTION	Beset
C Num <u>b</u> er	ACCOUNT.NAME	
⊂ Date/ <u>T</u> ime		<u>N</u> ew
C <u>O</u> bject		Apply
		<u>D</u> elete

- 8. The new field should appear on the layout (you will need to use the scroll bars to view the entire layout). You can use the field tool from the tool palette to add a field to the layout. Then click the down arrow to open the **Content** list box and select an item to place in the field.
- 9. Now you can test the report to make sure it is correct.

NOTE: When you modify a report, you must also modify its layout.

# Reports with Dynamic Variables

When you edit a query, you can add dynamic variables (a WHERE statement with variables). You can define as many as 12 dynamic variables. The names of the variables must satisfy the following syntactic rules:

String variables	:sN
Numeric variables	:nN
Date/Time variables	:dN

N represents a number from 1 to 9.

#### Adding Dynamic Variables

- 1. In the **Edit Query** form, add the word AND at the end of the last line of the WHERE statement, and then press the RETURN key.
- 2. Type the table name, a period, and then the field name.
- **3.** Type one of the relations (=, !=, >, !>, <, !<, >=, or <=).
- 4. Then type the name of the variable (for example, :s1).
- 5. Repeat steps 1 to 4 for each variable you want to add.

When you click **Test** for a query with variables, WinBridge prompts you to insert the description for the variables by showing an appropriate window (for example, you can enter IDENTIFIER for a string variable). After you have inserted the description, click **OK**. Then click **OK** again to exit from the **Edit Query** form. Once you have closed the **Edit Query** form, you must update the database with the modified report. You can do that by clicking the **Update** push button on the **REPORT – Query and Layout Definition** form.

To view the report produced by the dynamic query, click the **Report** push button. Select the report from the window that is displayed. After you select it, WinBridge will prompt you to insert the values for the input variables in the dynamic query (For example, if you included an in date and out date in the query, you will be asked to enter the specific dates you want to use). Click **OK** to confirm the values. If you do not specify any value for a dynamic variable when you run a report, no filtering will be used based on that variable.

9-10 (9/00)

# Defining a Layout

Layout

The **Layout** button opens ReportWindows so that you can create a new layout or modify an existing layout. Refer to the SQLWindows *ReportWindows User's Guide* for instructions about how to use ReportWindows. The resulting layout is the same as that obtained by clicking the **Quick L**. button when you create a new query.

The layout is the second step in creating a report. To define a layout, click the **Layout** push button on the **REPORT – Query and** 

Layout Definition form.

The **Quick L.** (Quick Layout) button opens ReportWindows and creates a default layout that corresponds to the current query. We recommend using this button when you first create a new query. If you do a quick layout on an existing layout, it will be overwritten.

You can insert variables (for data from the **Company** table) in a report. Instructions for inserting variables are available in the *ReportWindows User's Guide*.

You can use data fields from the **Company** table without including them in the query. From the layout, open the **Format** menu, select **Input** and **Variables**, and then type in the following names:

sCld	Company ID
sCName	Company name
sCAddr1	Address 1
sCAddr2	Address 2
sCCity	City
sCState	State
sCZip	Postal code
sCCountry	Country
sCPhone	Phone number
sCFax	Fax number
sCFCode	Tax number

All variables are string type.

You can then define and place the data fields in the report layout and save it.

To be able to see the variables in a report's layout, you must activate them by checking the boxes in the **Company** section of the **REPORT – Query and Layout Definition** form.

When you create reports with dynamic conditions, you must insert the variables in the layout. Open the **Format** menu and select **Input** and **Variables**, and then add the names of the variables and the necessary data fields.

(9/00) 9-11

# Quick L.

#### METTLER TOLEDO WinBridge Configurator Manual

The final two buttons on the **REPORT – Query and Layout Definition** form are the **Report** and **Test** buttons.



Clicking the **Report** button displays the same form that appears when you select **Print Report** from the **Report/Ticket** menu.

Clicking the **Test** button checks to make sure the query and layout are syntactically compatible. If they are compatible, a blank ticket will appear; if not, an error message will appear.

9-12 (9/00)

# Using Empty Fields in a Report

If one or more fields present in the query was not filled in on the current transaction, the ticket printout will be blank. For example: you want the **Carrier Name** printed on the ticket, but no carrier was defined for the vehicle used in the current transaction. When the query searches for the **Carrier Name** and finds nothing, the whole query is left empty. This is true for all the fields in the database except the following ones:

Vehicle ID: Since the vehicle can be transient (not present in the database), you can define a so-called "outer join." To do that you have to add (+) to the WHERE statement of the query: TRANSACTION.VEHICLE\_ID = VEHICLE.VEHICLE\_ID (+). If you do that, the ticket will be printed even when the Vehicle ID is blank.

**Container ID:** When the container description is required on a ticket, the ticket printout will be blank if a non-container vehicle is selected. In order to avoid printing a blank ticket, insert a record with three asterisks (\*\*\*) as the Container ID in the Container table. This record will automatically be used when the Container field is blank.

**Contract ID:** In the Contract table, insert a record with a plus sign (+) as the Contract ID. This record will automatically be used when the Contract field is blank.

**Contract ID, Customer ID, Ship Addr ID, Product ID:** If one of these items is entered in second weighing, at the moment the inbound ticket is being printed, the ticket will be blank. In order to avoid printing a blank ticket, insert a record with an asterisk (\*) as the ID in each of the above tables. This record will automatically be used when the ID field is blank.

It is not possible to apply the above conditions to any other field in the database. Every other field in the database must filled in at the time of the printout.

# How to Give a Customer a New Report

Use the following procedure to create a new report and transfer it to another computer:

- 1. Generate the new report on a computer and test it.
- 2. Define a report query and report layout (for example: LAYOUT.QRP).
- 3. Choose the Database-Export menu item in WinBridge.
- 4. Export the tables named REPORT and REPORT\_DETAIL.
- 5. The system will generate two files for each table:

For example:	REPORT.EXP	and	REP_DET.EXP
	REPORT.DAT		REP_DET.DAT

6. Copy the following files to a computer disk, and then copy them from the disk to the customer's computer:

REPORT.EXP to	C:\WBRIDGE
REPORT.DAT	C:\WBRIDGE
REPDET.EXP	C:\WBRIDGE
REPDET.DAT	C:\WBRIDGE
LAYOUT.QRP	C:\WBRIDGE

- 7. Start WinBridge on the new computer.
- 8. Choose the **Database-Import** menu item in WinBridge and import the REPORT.EXP and REPDET.EXP files, using the default data files with extension \*.dat.

9-14 (9/00)

# Printing Gross, Net, and Tare Calculations

In order to have the Gross, Net, and Tare print on tickets rather than simply inbound/outbound weights, place the following formulas on the layout of the ticket.

On the Layout screen, select the field that you would like to represent the Gross and type in the following formula:

NumberIFF((TRANSACTION.IN\_WEIGHT – TRANSACTION.OUT\_WEIGHT), TRANSACTION.OUT\_WEIGHT, 0, TRANSACTION.IN\_WEIGHT)

On the Layout screen, select the field that you would like to represent the Tare and type in the following formula:

NumberIFF((TRANSACTION.IN\_WEIGHT – TRANSACTION.OUT\_WEIGHT), TRANSACTION.IN\_WEIGHT, 0, TRANSACTION.OUT\_WEIGHT)

For the Net calculation, type the following: TRANSACTION.NET\_WEIGHT

# Using Spare Fields for Calculations

To use a spare field from the configuration screen for calculations on reports or tickets, follow the guidelines below. For this example, we are using a Spare1 field to make further pricing calculations in conjunction with the existing price fields. The first thing you need to do is to name the Spare1 field as a numerical string.

- On the REPORT Query and Layout Definition form, press the Query button in the lower right-hand corner of the form. Position the cursor at the end of the last line of the SELECT ALL statement, type a comma, and then type @VALUE(TRANSACTION.SPARE1)AS P1. The P1 can be any name that notifies you what the name of the field is.
- 2. Click Test and then OK.
- Return to the REPORT Query and Layout Definition form and place the cursor at the end of the Var List field. Type N[#], which is a numerical variable. Be sure to use the next consecutive number in place of the # sign.
- 4. Then place the cursor at the end of the **Item List**. Type in the P1 or whatever name you gave this variable in the query.

NOTE: The variable must be placed at the same position in the Variable List and Item List.

- 5. Once you have completed these steps, go to the Layout screen and select Format and then Input Items.
- 6. Type the name of the variable (for example, P1) and select New.
- 7. Click Close.
- 8. Use the field tool to place a new field on your ticket/report.
- **9.** Select this new field and click the **Editor** button. Then select the name of the variable (for example, P1).
- **10.** Now you are able to provide other fields that can use this variable in calculations because the system understands it as a numerical variable.

9-16 (9/00)

# Printing Duplicate Tickets

In order to print duplicate tickets, you will need to include the variable sDuplicate on the ticket. This places the word *duplicate* on all duplicate tickets that are printed. A duplicate ticket will not print unless this variable is on the ticket to satisfy Weights & Measures requirements and protect against fraud. To place this variable on the ticket, go to Format, Input Items, type *sDuplicate*, select New, and then click OK.

Once you have placed this as an input item, you can create a field using the field tool. Then with the field selected, click the **Editor** button. Select the sDuplicate variable from the list and then click **OK**. Now you will be able to print this ticket as a duplicate ticket from the Vehicle Processing screen.

# Using Dates in Reports

The following example can be used to insert an MM/DD/YY date format in a comma delimited report.







Il is a concatenation character (Shift+F7 x 2)

9-18 (9/00)

# Separating Time and Date in a Report

WinBridge uses a Time and Date format to record information. If you need to separate the time from the date, use one of the following methods for extracting the Date or the Time from the DATETIME format:

- 1. Create a Break Group Report, which can produce daily subtotals for each day of the month.
- 2. Change the format of the DATETIME string on a report.

### Method 1: Modify the Query that Supports the Report

The following procedure describes the method for creating two new variables, one containing only the Date and one containing only the Time. This procedure can be used on any existing report.

1. From the **Query and Layout Definition** screen, select the report you wish to modify and press the **Query** button. Here is how the query of this sample report looks before modifications:

Edit Quei	y		×
SELECT	ALL TRANSACTION.MASTER_TRANS_NO, TRANSACTION.NET_WEIGHT, TRANSACTION.OUT_DATETIME		
FROM	TRANSACTION	<u>T</u> est	
4		✓ × So <u>Canc</u>	ca
TRANSA	CTION.MASTER TRANSACTION.NET_WE	TRANSACTION.OUT_DA	-
5	300	1999-06-04-14.32.56.00000	
6	300	1999-06-04-14.33.28.00000	
7	300	1999-06-04-15.28.10.00000	
8	20	1999-06-04-15.30.41.00000	
9	50	1999-06-04-15.37.20.00000	
10	300	1999-06-04-16.18.19.00000	
11	300	1999-06-04-16.22.06.0000	

2. Modify the query by adding two new lines that read TRANSACTION.OUT\_DATETIME (remember that you must have a comma at the end of each line of the SELECT area except the last one). The query should now contain three lines that read TRANSACTION.OUT\_DATETIME. Modify each of these lines to look like this:

@SUBSTRING(TRANSACTION.OUT\_DATETIME,0,10) AS DATEONLY @SUBSTRING(TRANSACTION.OUT\_DATETIME,11,8) AS TIMEONLY

The @SUBSTRING function extracts a part of the string. In effect you are taking the DATE out of the DATETIME string. The AS operator creates a new variable named DATEONLY, and this is where the result of the date extract is stored. Use the **Test** button to see the results.

unt wuler y			
SELECT ALL FRANSACTION.MASTER_TRANS_N FRANSACTION.NET_WEIGHT, FRANSACTION.OUT_DATETIME, @SUBSTRING(TRANSACTION.OUT_ SUBSTRING(TRANSACTION.OUT_ FROM TRANSACTION	0, _DATETIME,0,10) AS DA _DATETIME,11,8) AS TIN		✓ <u>0</u> k [est
TRANSACTION.OUT_DATETIME	DATEONLY		X anc
TRANSACTION.OUT_DATETIME           1999-06-04-13.46.39.000000	DATEONLY 1999-06-04	• <u>•</u> <u>C</u>	X anc
TRANSACTION.OUT_DATETIME           1999-06-04-13.46.39.000000           1999-06-04-14.05.01.000000	DATEONLY 1999-06-04 1999-06-04	TIME C 13.46.39 14.05.01	X anc
TRANSACTION.OUT_DATETIME           1999-06-04-13.46.39.000000           1999-06-04-14.05.01.000000           1999-06-04-14.11.09.000000	DATEONLY 1999-06-04 1999-06-04 1999-06-04	TIME C 13.46.39 14.05.01 14.11.09	× anc
TRANSACTION.OUT_DATETIME         1999-06-04-13.46.39.000000         1999-06-04-14.05.01.000000         1999-06-04-14.11.09.000000         1999-06-04-15.10.20.000000	DATEONLY 1999-06-04 1999-06-04 1999-06-04 1999-06-04	TIME C 13.46.39 14.05.01 14.11.09 15.10.20	× anc
TRANSACTION.OUT_DATETIME         1999-06-04-13.46.39.000000         1999-06-04-14.05.01.000000         1999-06-04-14.11.09.000000         1999-06-04-15.10.20.000000         1999-06-04-14.32.56.000000	DATEONLY 1999-06-04 1999-06-04 1999-06-04 1999-06-04 1999-06-04	TIME C 13.46.39 14.05.01 14.11.09 15.10.20 14.32.56	X anc

**3.** A new query is created. On the **Query and Layout Definition** screen, modify the ITEM list and VAR list to reflect the addition of the two new variables: DATEONLY and TIMEONLY. These variables are string variables.

Add DATEONLY, TIMEONLY to the Item List.

Add S[0], S[1] to the Var List.

9-20 (9/00)

WREPORT - G	Query and Layout De	finition			_ <b>□</b> ×
<u>T</u> able <u>D</u> ata <u>E</u>	Edit				
¶+ ≛ <u>C</u> lose <u>N</u> ew	←	1 1 1	∬ →물 Inser	់ពី t <u>U</u> pdate De	fi elete
		Туре	Destination	Company	
W2 Rep	oert	<ul> <li>Report</li> </ul>	• View	⊟ Id	□ Zip
		• Ticket	C Printer C File	<b>□ Name</b>	□ Country
Report Id:	TEST	Level: 0		□ Addr1	Phone
Description:				□ Addr2	□FaScale 1
Printer:				□ City	□ F.
File:				⊏ State	
Layout:	REP			Query	Layout
Var List:	N[0],N[1],DT[0],S[0],S[1	1		Quick Q.	Quick L.
Item List:	ANSACTION.OUT_DA	TETIME, DATEONL	Y,TIMEONLY	Report	Test

4. The new items must be included within ReportWindows.

Format Input Items		×
Input Name:	In <u>p</u> ut Names:	and the second sec
TRANSACTION.MASTER_TRAN	TRANSACTION.MASTER	ОК
Data Type:	TRANSACTION.NET_WEIL TRANSACTION.OUT_DAT	Cancel
C <u>S</u> tring	TIMEONLY	Reset
© Num <u>b</u> er		
⊂ Date/ <u>T</u> ime		<u>N</u> ew
C <u>O</u> bject		<u>A</u> pply
		<u>D</u> elete

### Method 2: Modify the DATETIME VAR within the Report

The report layout shown below includes the usual DATETIME variable on the report. Highlight the DATETIME field and select the **Fmt** list box. Select the desired format from the list.

ReportWindows - REP	_ 🗆 ×
<u>File Edit View Report Tools Format Help</u>	200 - Contraction - Contractio
Pos: 1.425 Width: 3.249 Viter Times New Roman 10	▼ 늘 ≝ ≝ B Z S ⊻
Content: TRANSACTION.OUT_DATETIME	hh:mm:ss AMPM
1-1	hhhh.mm.ss.mmmmmm
Report Header 0 Lines	M/d/yy MM-dd-yy MMM d, yyyy MMM d, yyyy hh:mm AMPM
Report Ti	tle
· · · · ·	
TRANSA TRANSA TRANSACT	
Detail Block TRANSA TRANSA TRANSACTION OUT_DATE:	TIME
Page Footer	
Page Pag	eNumber()
Report Footer 0 Lines	•

9-22 (9/00)

# 10 Report Writer Tutorial

# Generating a Ticket

Open the WinBridge **REPORT – Query and Layout Definition** form by selecting **WB Report** from the **Report/Ticket** menu on the Vehicle Processing screen. Enter the following information in the data fields:

Report ID: TESTT Level: 0 Description: Test Ticket Printer: (Press the Printer button and select from the list) File: (Leave blank) Layout: TESTT.QRP Var List: (Leave blank) Item List: (Leave blank)

Type: Select the **Ticket** radio button Destination: Select the **View** radio button Company: Check the **Id** and **Name** boxes

Your screen should look like the one shown below:

7/ REPORT - Query and Layout Definition				
Table Data Edit				
Image: Constraint of the second sec	日 ご 前 sert Update Delete			
Type Destination	Company			
Report View	⊡ld ⊏Zip			
C File	R Name ☐ Country			
	□ Addr1 □ Phone			
Description: Test Ticket	□ Addr2 □ Fax			
Printer: HP LaserJet 5Si Mo HP5SI WTms1\tms_mkt_lj5si	□ City □ F. Code			
File:	□ □ State			
Layout: TEST.QRP	Query Layout			
Var List:	Quick Q. Quick L.			
Item List:	Report Test			
Press "Query" to retrieve information				

(9/99) 10-1

# Defining the Query

A query provides the Report Writer with all of the information about a transaction that is used to print a ticket. Since a ticket is produced for each transaction, the **Transaction** table is the main source of information used to generate tickets.

 To begin a query, click the Quick Q. button on the form that you just filled in. The Quick Query form will appear. You should use this button only when you first create a query because it will write over any existing query.

Quick Query		×
	TRANSACTION	
ACCOUNT_ID ADD_PRICE AMOUNT COMPANY_ID CONTAINER_ID CONTAINER_TARE CONTRACT_ID DISCOUNT IN_CONSEC		
IN_DATE TIME IN_OPERATOR_ID IN_SCALE IN_WEIGHT LOAD_NO	<<	
	✓ <sup>™</sup> × <u>Ok</u> <u>Clear</u> <u>Cancel</u>	

- 2. Select **Transaction** from the combo box at the top of the form. The list box on the left displays the transaction data that is available. The list box on the right displays the data to be included in the report.
- **3.** Select the following transaction data items from the list box on the left and move them to the list box on the right:
  - Account ID Product ID Vehicle ID In Weight Out Weight Net Weight In DateTime Out DateTime

10-2 (9/99)

Out Consecutive Wt Unit

To move an item to the box on the right, highlight it and click the > arrow button.

- 4. Change the combo box to Account and select Name.
- 5. Change the combo box to **Product** and select **Description**.
- 6. Change the combo box to Vehicle and select Description.
- 7. When the form looks like the one shown below, click OK.

Quick Query		×
[	VEHICLE	•
CARRIER_ID CONTAINER DRIVER EXP_DATE INFO LICENSE MAX_LEGAL_WEIGHT MIN_LEGAL_WEIGHT OPERATION TYPE UNAT_TICKET VEHICLE_ID	> < >>> <	TRANSACTION.ACCOUNT TRANSACTION.PRODUCT TRANSACTION.VEHICLE_II TRANSACTION.IN_WEIGHT TRANSACTION.OUT_WEIG TRANSACTION.IN_DATETII TRANSACTION.IN_DATETII TRANSACTION.OUT_DATE TRANSACTION.OUT_CONS TRANSACTION.WT_UNIT ACCOUNT.NAME PRODUCT.DESCRIPTION VEHICLE.DESCRIPTION
	✓ <u> ûk</u> <u>C</u> lear	X Cancel

Since your query includes items from several tables (the **Transaction**, **Account**, **Product**, and **Vehicle** tables), you will need to link those tables.

(9/99) 10-3

## **Linking Tables**

Report Writer searches the **Transaction** table for information about a specific transaction that you want to include on a ticket. By linking other tables to the **Transaction** table, you make it possible to include information from those tables. For example, you can link the **Account ID** field in the **Transaction** table to the **Account ID** field in the **Transaction** table to the **Account ID** field in the **Account** table. When Report Writer prints a ticket, it will then be able to include information about the account that was involved in the transaction.

Because you have included several tables in your quick query, the Link Tables form will appear when you click the **OK** button.

ACCOUNT_ID ADD_PRICE AMOUNT COMPANY_ID CONTAINER_ID CONTAINER_TARE CONTRACT_ID DISCOUNT IN_CONSEC	= 💽	ACCOUNT_ID ACT_CREDIT ADDR1 ADDR2 CITY COUNTRY DISCOUNT ENABLED FAX	• •
✓	≊≣	X	
Qk	<u>D</u> elete	<u>C</u> ancel	

- 1. Select Transaction in the left combo box, and highlight Account ID in the list box below it.
- **2.** Select = in the center combo box.
- 3. Select Account in the right combo box, and highlight Account ID in the list box below it.
- 4. Click the Add button to create a link.
- 5. Select Transaction in the left combo box, and highlight Product ID in the list box below it.

10-4 (9/99)

- 6. Select = in the center combo box.
- 7. Select **Product** in the right combo box, and highlight **Product ID** in the list box below it.
- 8. Click the Add button to create a link.
- 9. Select Transaction in the left combo box, and highlight Vehicle ID in the list box below it.
- **10.** Select = in the center combo box.
- 11. Select Vehicle in the right combo box, and highlight Vehicle ID in the list box below it.
- 12. Click the Add button to create a link.
- The three links that you just created will be shown in the list box at the bottom of the form. Click the OK button to accept the links.

ink Tables				×	
TRANSACTION	•		VEHICLE		
TAX2 TOTAL TRANS_NO TRANS_UNDO_ID TRANSIENT TRUCK_ONLY V_OPERATOR_ID VEHICLE_ID WT_UNIT		Add	INFO LICENSE MAX_LEGAL_WEIGHT MIN_LEGAL_WEIGHT OPERATION TYPE UNAT_TICKET VEHICLE_ID VEHICLE_ID		
TRANSACTION.ACCOUNT_ID = ACCOUNT.ACCOUNT_ID TRANSACTION.PRODUCT_ID = PRODUCT.PRODUCT_ID TRANSACTION.VEHICLE_ID = VEHICLE.VEHICLE_ID					
	✓ <u>0</u> k	渣 <u>D</u> elete	X <u>C</u> ancel		

(9/99) 10-5

You will now return to the **REPORT – Query and Layout Definition** form. The **Var List** (variable list) and **Item List** fields should now contain the information that you just entered. The variable list identifies the type of variable (Date/Time, String, Number), and the item list identifies the specific type of variable. When you use the **Query** button to change the query, the change will be reflected in the variable list and item list (always in the proper order).

Vy REPORT - Query and Layout Definition				
Table Data Edit				
↓+     +0     Ⅲ     /1     /1     /1     /1       Close     New     Query     Table     /1     /1     /1     /1				
Type Destination	Company			
CReport © View				
© Ticket © Printer	IZ Name I⊂ Country			
Report Id: TESTT Level: 0	□ Addr1 □ Phone			
Description: Test Ticket	□ Addr2 □ Fax			
Printer: HP LaserJet 5Si Mo HP5SI	□ City □ F. Code			
File:	⊏ State			
Layout: TEST.QRP	Query Layout			
Var List: \$[0],\$[1],\$[2],N[0],N[1],DT[0],DT[1],N[2],\$[3],\$[4],\$[5],\$[6	Quick Q. Quick L.			
Item List: TRANSACTION.ACCOUNT_ID,TRANSACTION.PRODU	Report Test			
Press "Query" to retrieve information				
	INOIM			

10-6 (9/99)

### **Test the Query**

Once you have completed the query and linked the tables, press the **Query** button in the lower right-hand corner of the **REPORT – Query** and Layout Definition form. This will display the query on the Edit **Query** form.

· · ·			
SELECT	ALL	<b>_</b>	
	TRANSACTION.ACCOUNT_ID,		01.
	TRANSACTION.PRODUCT_ID,		<u> </u>
	TRANSACTION.VEHICLE_ID,		
	TRANSACTION.IN_WEIGHT,		Test
	TRANSACTION.OUT_WEIGHT,		
	TRANSACTION.NET_WEIGHT,		
	TRANSACTION.IN_DATETIME,		
	TRANSACTION.OUT_DATETIME,		
	TRANSACTION.OUT_CONSEC,		
	TRANSACTION.WT_UNIT,		X
		<b></b>	
•			<u>C</u> ancel

All elements to be printed on your report or ticket should show up in the display area. From this form, you can also use SQL statements to refine your query. Click the **Test** button to test the query or any changes that you make, and then click **OK** to confirm the query.

(9/99) 10-7

# Defining the Layout

To generate a basic report, which can be modified to print a ticket, click the **Quick L**. button on the **REPORT – Query and Layout Definition** form. This will open a ReportWindows form that shows all of the items defined in your query, plus the text objects that are used as column headings.

Sections of a Report/Ticket:

- **Report Header** appears at the beginning of the report.
- Page Header appears at the top of each page.
- **Detail Block** is the body of the Ticket/Report.
- Page Footer appears at the bottom of each page.
- **Report Footer** appears at the end of the report.

If you add a break group (a subsection) to the report, you can also insert a **Break Group Header** and **Break Group Footer**.

#### **Tool Palette**

Open the **View** menu on the ReportWindows menu bar, and select **Palette** from the drop-down menu to display the tool palette.

Use the right mouse button to scroll through the tools, or point at a tool and use the left mouse button to select it. You can also select a tool from the **Tool** menu on the menu bar. The tool palette is shown to the left. The tools (from left to right, starting with the top row) are described below:

- Selector Tool For selecting objects.
- Background Text Tool For adding background text.
- Field Tool For adding text fields.
- Box Tool For adding boxes.
- Picture Tool For adding picture objects.
- Line Tool For adding line objects (complete work areas).
- Graph Tool For adding graphs.
- Crosstab Tool For adding tables.
- Auto Selector Off Pointer remains on last item used.
- Auto Selector On Pointer returns to selector tool.

The ReportWindows layout form for the query that you created is shown below, with the tool palette displayed. Note that TRANSACTION.VEHICLE\_ID appears twice: once as a background text object (a column heading for a report) and once as a field object (an entry under the column heading) This is the same for each item specified in the query.



10-8 (9/99)

- 📶			Rep	ortWindov	vs - TESTT.(	)RP		<b>▼</b>   <b>♦</b>
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> o	lit <u>V</u> iew	<u>R</u> eport	<u>T</u> ools	F <u>o</u> rmat	<u>H</u> elp			
P <u>o</u> s:	<u>₩</u> idth:		M9	6 Sans Serif	4	10		<b>₿ Z <del>S</del> ⊻</b>
Content:					EDITOR	] F <u>m</u> t:		
		1						
	Report H	leader		0 Lines				_
	A Dage He	ader						
	TRANSA	TRANSA		VEHICLE I	D TRANS			TRANSACTION
	D at all DL	k						
	TRANSA	TRANSA	ACTION.	VEHICLE_I	D TRANS			TRANSACTIO
	_							
	▲ Page Fo	oter					]	
						- 🛃 🗉	T	
	E Heport F	ooter		ULines			$^{*}$	
•								C

### **Delete an Object**

- 1. Use the selector tool to highlight the TRANSACTION.VEHICLE\_ID background text object (which is shown in the Page Header section).
- 2. Open the Edit menu on the menu bar and select Cut.
- 3. The object should be deleted.

#### Delete a Line

- 1. Use the selector tool to highlight the blank line just below Page Header.
- 2. Select Cut from the Edit menu.
- **3.** The line object should be deleted.
- 4. Delete all of the lines from the page header.

### Add Lines to the Page Header

- **1.** Select the line tool.
- 2. Place the cursor on the Page Header heading.
- 3. Click the left mouse button until there are five lines under Page Header.
- 4. The screen should look like the one shown below.

(9/99) 10-9

ReportWindows - TESTT.QRP	<b>- +</b>
<u>File E</u> dit <u>Y</u> iew <u>R</u> eport <u>T</u> ools F <u>o</u> rmat <u>H</u> elp	
Pos:Width:MS Sans Serif10 ± ≦ ≦ B	II <del>S</del> ⊻
Content: EDITOR Fmt:	
1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1	<u>6</u> Ш
	•
Report Header 0 Lines	
▲ Page Header	
Detail Block	
TRANSA TRANSACTION.VEHICLE_ID TRANSACTION.ACCOUNT_ID TRANSACT	
neport rooter U Lines j	日무
•	

#### Add Lines to the Detail Block

- **1.** Select the line tool.
- 2. Position the cursor directly on the Detail Block heading.
- 3. Click the left mouse button until you have added seven lines.

#### Add a Picture to the Ticket

- **1.** Select the picture tool.
- 2. Position the cursor at the left edge of the first blank line in the page header area. Hold down the left mouse button and drag the cursor to draw a box 1.5 inches wide and 5 lines deep. Release the mouse button. To position the cursor and measure the width of the box, use the ruler at the top of the window or use the **Position** and **Width** fields above the ruler.
- 3. When the box is complete, open the Edit menu and select Paste From.
- 4. Select a bitmap (\*.bmp) from the list of available files.
- 5. Click OK.
- 6. The picture should be placed in your ticket.

10-10 (9/99)

### Add a Second Picture to the Ticket

- **1.** Select the picture tool again.
- 2. Position the cursor 4 inches from the left edge of the first blank line in the page header area, and create another box 1.5 inches wide by 5 lines deep.
- 3. Open the Edit menu and select Paste From.
- 4. Select another bitmap (\*.bmp) file.
- 5. Click OK.
- 6. The second picture should be placed in your ticket.

### Add Text to the Page Header

- **1.** Select the background text tool.
- Place the cursor on the first line in the page header, just to the right of the first picture that you inserted. Click the left mouse button, and type the text "Mettler-Toledo Inc." The complete text is displayed in the **Content** data field at the top of the window.
- **3.** Choose the selector tool.
- 4. Highlight the text that you just entered.
- 5. Choose a font and a point size (14) from the combo boxes to the right of the **Width** combo box.
- 6. Use the same procedure to fill in the address lines of the page header, so that your screen looks like the one shown below.

- 1	ReportWindows - TESTT.QRP	▼ \$
<u> </u>	t <u>T</u> ools F <u>o</u> rmat <u>H</u> elp	
P <u>o</u> s: <u>W</u> idth:	🖹 MS Sans Serif 🛨 10 🛨 들 🗐 🖬	Ľ
Co <u>n</u> tent:	Editor Fmt:	
		]
	P2 📼	I
Report Header		
Page Header		
	Mettler-Toledo Inc.	
METTLER	735 Toledo Court	
	L7R 3Y8	_
l dhankailtaistai - [		
👲 Detail Block		
		_
		_
TRANSA TRANSACTIO	N VEHICLE ID TRANSACTION ACCOUNT ID TRANSACTION SH	



### Add the Date to the Last Line of the Page Header

- **1.** Select the field tool.
- 2. Position the cursor in the last line of the page header, midway between the two pictures. Click the left mouse button to create a field for the date.
- 3. Click the Editor button to display the Formula Editor screen.
- Double-click on the CurrentDate function shown in the righthand window. The CurrentDate function will move to the top window.
- 5. Click OK. The CurrentDate function will be placed in the field you created.
- 6. Click on the scroll arrow to the right of the **Fmt** field.
- 7. Choose the Date format you want for your ticket.

Your page header is now complete.

10-12 (9/99)

## **Detail Block**

Use the selector tool to move the input objects in the **Detail Block** to form a pattern like the one shown below.

💳 🛃 🛛 🗧 ReportWindows - TE	STT.QRP 🗾 🗧
<u>File E</u> dit <u>Y</u> iew <u>R</u> eport <u>T</u> ools F <u>o</u> rmat <u>H</u> elp	
Pos: Width: MS Sans Serif	± 10 ± ≒ ≦ ≝ B Z <del>S</del> ⊻
Content:	DITOR F <u>m</u> t:
0 1 3 3	
- report reader	
Page Header	
Mettler-Toledo In	
METTLER XTOLEDO edo Court	
Burlington, Ont	
L7R 3Y8	
CurrentDate()	
Detail Block	
	TRANSACTION.OUT_CONSEC
	VEHICLE.DESCRIPTION
TRANSACTION ACCOUNT ID	
TRANSACTION.IN_WEIGHT_TRANSACTION.V	WT_UNIT TRANSACTION.IN_DATETIN
TRANSACTION. OUT_WEIG TRANSACTION. V	VT_UNITTRANSACTION.OUT_DATET
Page Footer 1	

- To move an object, position the cursor on the object. Hold down the left mouse button to highlight the object, and drag it to the new location.
- To duplicate the Weight Unit field, use the Copy and Paste commands in the Edit menu.
- Use the line tool to add lines if necessary.
- Use the background text tool to create any headings that you want to be printed with the input objects.

#### **Preview Your Ticket**

To preview your ticket layout, open the **Report** menu and select **Preview**. To return to the layout design form, open the **Report** menu and select **Design**.

### Save and Exit

Open the File menu and select Save to save your layout. Open the File menu and select Exit to return to the REPORT – Query and Layout Definition form.

(9/99) 10-13
# Generating a Report

Open the WinBridge **REPORT – Query and Layout Definition** form by selecting **WB Report** from the **Report/Ticket** menu on the Vehicle Processing screen. Enter the following information in the data fields:

Name: TESTREP Level: 0 Description: Test Report Printer: (Press the Printer button and select from the list) File: (Leave blank) Layout: TESTREP.QRP Var List: (Leave blank) Item List: (Leave blank) Item List: (Leave blank) Type: Select the **Ticket** radio button Destination: Select the **View** radio button

- 1. Click the Quick Q. button to display the Quick Query form.
- 2. Select Transaction from the combo box at the top of the form.
- **3.** Select the following transaction database items from the list box on the left and use the arrow buttons to move them to the list box on the right:
  - Account ID In DateTime Out DateTime Net Weight Vehicle ID Wt Unit
- 4. When finished, click OK to return to the REPORT Query and Layout Definition form. You can click the Query button in the lower right-hand corner of the screen to display the Edit Query form.

10-14 (9/99)

## Dynamic Variables

Dynamic variables are used to modify a report before you run it. For example, you can use Date variables to provide details about transactions that were made between two dates.

Dynamic Variables Available:

Date	:d1 to :d12
String	:s1 to :s12
Number	:n1 to :n12

The items that you selected during your quick query should appear on the **Edit Query** form shown below:

SELECT ALL

TRANSACTION.ACCOUNT\_ID, TRANSACTION.IN\_DATETIME, TRANSACTION.OUT\_DATETIME, TRANSACTION.NET\_WEIGHT, TRANSACTION.VEHICLE\_ID, TRANSACTION.WT\_UNIT

FROM TRANSACTION

Refine your query to include two dynamic date variables. Position the cursor at the end of the FROM TRANSACTION line and press the RETURN key to move the cursor to the next line. Enter the following WHERE clauses connected by the word AND:

WHERE TRANSACTION.IN\_DATETIME>=:d1 AND TRANSACTION.OUT\_DATETIME<=:d2

(9/99) 10-15

#### **Order By**

ORDER BY is an SQL statement that sorts or indexes the items presented in the report. The order of the data is especially important when break group reports are to be generated. Reports with break groups in them group all transactions of a certain type (for example, all transactions belonging to Account 1).

Refine your query further by adding an ORDER BY statement.

SELECT ALL

TRANSACTION.ACCOUNT\_ID, TRANSACTION.IN\_DATETIME, TRANSACTION.OUT\_DATETIME, TRANSACTION.NET\_WEIGHT, TRANSACTION.VEHICLE\_ID, TRANSACTION.WT\_UNIT FROM TRANSACTION.IN\_DATETIME>=:d1 AND TRANSACTION.OUT\_DATETIME<=:d2 ORDER BY TRANSACTION.ACCOUNT\_ID

If you are using more than one ORDER BY element, each element should be separated by a comma.

Your final query should appear as shown below:



10-16 (9/99)

Click the **Test** button, and enter the prompts for your dynamic variables, as shown in the **Dynamic Conditions** form below. Click **OK** when you are finished, and then click **OK** again to exit the **Edit Query** screen.

-	Dynamic Conditions
	Insert semantic of your Report variables:
d1 In Date	d2 Out Date
	✓ × <u>Ω</u> k <u>C</u> ancel

(9/99) 10-17

#### Formatting

Formatting a report layout is similar to formatting a ticket layout.

#### **Use Quick Layout to Format Your Report**

- 1. Click the Quick L. button on the REPORT Query and Layout Definition form.
- 2. Add a title to your report in the report header. Use the line tool to add a line to the report header. Then use the background text tool to position and enter text for the title in the new line.
- **3.** Use the background text tool to add column headings. Headings can be placed in the report header or page header.
- **4.** Arrange the field objects to allow enough space for the required Information.
- 5. Use preview mode to check your changes. Open the **Report** menu and select **Preview**. When you want to return to design mode, open the **Report** menu and select **Design**.

#### **Create a Break Group**

- 1. Open the Format menu and select Break Groups to display the Format Break Groups form.
- Input items are shown in the window on the left. Choose TRANSACTION.ACCOUNT\_ID as your first break group. Use the arrow button to move it to the Break Groups window on the right.
- When you click OK, a new break group header and break group footer will be added to the report.
   NOTE: due to space limitations, only part of the full title might be displayed (Header:...CTION.ACT\_ID).

#### Create a Field in the Break Group Footer

- 1. Use the line tool to add a line to the Footer: TRANSACTION.ACCOUNT\_ID.
- 2. Use the field tool to add a field under the Net Weight column.
- 3. Click the Editor button to display the Formula Editor form.
- 4. Double-click on Sum in the Functions list box.
- 5. Double-click on TRANSACTION.NET\_WEIGHT in the Data Items list box.
- 6. Click OK to create a formula that reads SUM(TRANSACTION.NET\_WEIGHT).

#### Create a Field in the Page Footer

- 1. Use the field tool to add a field under the Net Weight column.
- 2. Click the Editor button to display the Formula Editor form.
- 3. Double-click on Reportsum in the Functions list box.
- 4. Double-click on TRANSACTION.NET\_WEIGHT in the Data Items list box.

10-18 (9/99)

- 5. Click OK to create a formula that reads REPORTSUM(TRANSACTION.NET\_WEIGHT).
- 6. Your form should look like the one shown below:

- 🗾				Repo	ortWindov	vs - TESTRI	EP.QRP		<b>• \$</b>
<u>F</u> ile	<u>E</u> dit	⊻iew	<u>R</u> eport	<u>T</u> ools	F <u>o</u> rmat	<u>H</u> elp		Scale 1	
P <u>o</u> s:	4.916	Width:	Dynamic	🛨 Ti	mes New F	Roman	<b>▲</b> 10		<del>5</del> ⊻
Co <u>n</u> t	ent: Rep	ortSum(	TRANSAC	CTION.NI	ET_WEIG	EDITO	R F <u>m</u> t:		╧
1	2	أحبيت	1	<sup>2</sup> .				······································	
	1								<u> </u>
- BKGD	CCOUN	T #	IN DATE	/TIME		OUT DATE	/TIME	NET Weight	Units
	Header				nes				
1									
	RANSA	CTIOI	TRANSA	CTION.I	N_DATI	TRANSAC	TION.OUT_DA	TRANSACTION	TRAN
		TRANCA							
ľ	Footer:	TRANSA	CHUN.ALC						
								Sum(TRANSA	CTION
Γ	<ul> <li>Page F</li> </ul>	ooter							
ĺ								ReportSum( TF	RANSA
L							Page Pa	ageNumber()	
Į	▲ Report	Footer							
L									
			_						+
+									+

#### Save Your Report Format

Open the File menu and select Save.

#### Exit ReportWindows

Open the File menu and select Exit. You will return to the REPORT – Query and Layout Definition form.

#### **View Your Report**

Click the **Report** button to display the **Reports** form. Highlight the report that you just created. Click the **Print** button to print the report, the **View** button to view it on the computer screen, or the **To File** button to output it to a file.

You will be asked to insert filter conditions (for example, the specific dates that you want the report to cover), and then the report will run.

(9/99) 10-19

## 11 Installing on the Customer's PC

## Preparation

When you have finished configuring a WinBridge system, test it thoroughly on your computer. Process several test transactions and make sure that everything functions as expected.

Copy each file that you changed onto a disk that you can take to the customer's site. The disk should include the Wbridge.exe file, the Wbridge.ini file, and any other files that you changed. If you are providing a translated version of the program, you will also need copies of the files that you translated.

## At the Customer's Site

To set up a WinBridge system at a customer's site, you will need a copy of the WinBridge 1.3.9 CD, WinBridge 1.3.9 User Manual, and the disk containing the files that you configured.

- Install the WinBridge 1.3.9 program on the customer's computer, following the appropriate installation instructions in Chapter 1 and 2.
- 2. Copy the files that you configured from your disk to the customer's computer. These files should be copied to the Wbridge directory that was created when you installed the program. The files should include Wbridge.ini, Wbridge.exe, Wbrept.exe, and \*.exp, \*.qrp, and \*.dat files. These files will replace the default files in the directory.
- 3. Start the WinBridge program and log in. Make a note of the customer's system ID. You will need the ID to get a password.
- Test the program to make sure it is working properly and communicating with the customer's scale(s) and indicator(s). If the customer is using an unattended driver terminal, make sure it is working properly.
- 5. Show the customer how to enter records in the WinBridge tables and how to process transactions. Explain the backup and export procedures.
- 6. Leave the WinBridge CD and User Manual with the customer.

(9/00) 11-1

## **Final Steps**

- 1. Complete the WinBridge registration card and send it to METTLER TOLEDO.
  - E-mail: <u>Winbridge@mt.com</u>.
  - Fax: +1-614-841-7295.
- 2. Get passwords from METTLER TOLEDO and supply them to the customer. NOTE: Without a password, the customer will be able to use the WinBridge program for only 35 days.

## Backup and Export Operations

#### Note: We recommend performing a backup daily.

#### **Backup Procedure**

Every time changes are made in the database or new data are inserted, the database generates a security file (log.xxx), for which the extension is a progressive number. These files allow the database to be restored in case of damage to the database file (Wbridge6.dbs). This provides security to the data contained in the database. However, all database systems should be backed up frequently. When a backup is performed, most of the log files are erased and a copy of the database (Wbridge.bkp) is made in the specified directory, together with the log files needed.

#### **Export Operation**

The Export Transactions Operation performs the following:

- All completed transactions are copied in an external ASCII file (usually in the Export directory).
- When a completed transaction is exported, its status is changed to X.
- All exported, voided, and modified transactions that are older than the maximum number of keep days set in Tools-Processing Parameters-Operator are erased from the database.
- The export files generated by the system are one per day and have a progressive numbering. The extension is \*.dat, while the file with extension \*.exp contains the description of the fields present in the transaction file.
- For data security, transactions are not erased from the database until they are exported.

11-2 (9/00)

The current status of each transaction is indicated by the following status codes:

- A Active or open transactions (only the first weighing has been made). These transactions are kept in the database no matter how old they are.
- **C Completed** or closed transactions (two weighings have been made). These transactions will not be erased from the database, even after the maximum number of days.
- X Completed transactions that have been **Exported**. Because these transactions have been copied to an export file (\*.DAT), they will be erased from the database after the maximum number of days.
- M Transactions that were **Modified** with the Modify function (some data were corrected in the transaction). These changes have also been logged in the W&M log file.
- Y Modified transactions that have been exported. When they are imported back into the database, the Y status distinguishes them from completed transactions.
- V Transactions that were **Voided** with the Browse & Void function.
- W Voided transactions that have been exported. When they are imported back into the database, the W status distinguishes them from completed transactions.

Transactions with a V, M, X, W, or Y status are kept in the database until the number of stored days expires (specified in the **Processing Parameters** screen).

Statuses W and Y avoid confusion when you import transactions back into the database to run reports on them.

## Weights & Measures Certification

Since European Weights & Measures approval has been obtained for the software, the software has a function for keeping track of completed and modified transactions.

#### Software Version Identifier

To find out which version of WinBridge software you are using, open the **Help** menu on the Vehicle Processing screen and select **About WinBridge**. The identifier field cannot be edited or hidden.

(9/00) 11-3

#### Software Checksum Control

A checksum routine is run every time the software is started (read from the scale indicator). It checks that the legally relevant parts of the software were not modified. The checksum number is visible in the **About WinBridge** screen. A number in this field means that the original software parts are being used. If, instead of a number, the message "This release is not certified" appears, it means that one or more of the legally relevant parts of the software has been modified.

#### Weights & Measures Transactions Log File

This function is accessed by opening the **Tools** menu on the Vehicle Processing screen and selecting **WMLog**. You then get a screen where you can select the transactions. The purpose of this log file is to store every transaction that is made on the weighing station for weights and measures certification.

The log file is an ASCII file that contains the following fields:

- TRANS\_NO: (10 digits) transaction number
- IN-DATE: (YYYYMMGGHHHHMMSS) in time&date
- OUT\_DATE: (YYYYMMGGHHHHMMSS) out time&date
- IN\_SCALE\_ID: (3 characters)
   1<sup>st</sup> weighing scale identifier
  - IN\_WEIGHT: (9 digits)
  - OUT\_SCALE\_ID: (3 characters) 2<sup>nd</sup> weighing scale identifier

1<sup>st</sup> weighing

net weight value

- OUT\_WEIGHT: (9 digits) 2<sup>nd</sup> weighing
- NET\_WEIGHT: (9 digits)
- WT\_UNIT: (2 characters) weight unit
- UNIT\_PRICE: (8 digits) price per unit
  - PRICE\_BT: (8 digits) price before tax
- (TRANS.AMOUNT)

.

- TAX1: (5 digits) tax 1 field
- TAX2: (5 digits) tax 2 field
- ADD\_PRICE: (8 digits) optional additional price
- PIECES: (8 digits) no. of pieces in product
- PRICE\_AT: (8 digits) final price (TRANS.TOTAL)
- PRICE FORMULA: (256 characters) formula used for price calculation
- DISCOUNT: (5 digits) discount applied
- MODIFIED: (10digits) trans\_no before modification

A utility is provided for the user to retrieve, view, and print the transactions stored in this file. To access it, open the **Tools** menu and **WMLog** menu item. It is not possible to modify the log file in any way. This utility allows you to print the log file for a selected date range or for a selected transaction number. This operation can be set as an end of session operation.

11-4 (9/00)

## 12 Troubleshooting

## Installation

#### What do I do if I have more than one SQL.ini file?

 The SQLBase database requires that only one SQL.ini file is used. Remove all other SQL.ini files, except the file in the SQLB701 default directory.

## What do I do if I loaded WinBridge 1.3.9 on a 1.3.6 machine with Windows 95 and I got a WINCLIENT error?

 Make sure that you have only one SQL.ini file. Also confirm that networking is properly installed and configured. If you are using NT, reboot the computer after installation.

## **Data Storage**

#### I need to submit reports for electronic interface to other tools (Excel, databases, etc.). How do I get information from WinBridge to another package?

• You can connect to the database via ODBC and use the information directly, or you can create a delimited (with commas, semicolons, etc.) report and import it into another program. To create a comma delimited report, open the Report Writer and select the fields required for the report. Then in the layout, remove all the information from the header and footer so that there are no lines in either section. Remove all the information from the detail section and add one data field. Use the **Editor** button on the toolbar to go to the editor. Separate the fields with a II. This links string fields together. To make the report comma delimited, separate the fields with a II followed by a ',' followed by another II. Here is a sample line:

TRANSACTION.ACCOUNT\_IDII', 'IITRANSACTION.TRANS\_NOII', 'IIACCOUNT\_ID

Remember that all fields need to be strings. So for a date or number, use DateToStr and NumberToStr functions to convert the information.

(9/00) 12-1

## Tickets and Reports

## Some fields are blank when I print a ticket, and the ticket prints all blank. What is wrong?

• Tickets are designed not to print if any information is missing. All the information has to be available for the ticket to print.

## How can I print a ticket with a Container ID when the truck is not a container truck (no container)?

 Use a \* as a Container ID in the Container table. The database uses \* as a null container. If a null container is defined in the database, the other information will be accepted and printed.

## How can I print a Contract ID on a ticket when no Contract ID is defined?

 Use a + as a Contract ID in the Contract table. The database uses + as a null contract. If a null contract is defined in the database, the other information will be accepted. This will allow the ticket to print without changing the transaction.

#### How do I get a ticket to print for a transient vehicle?

• When defining the ticket in the query format, add the following line:

WHERE TRANSACTION.VEHICLE\_ID=VEHICLE.VEHICLE\_ID(+).

This will allow a non-blank vehicle field to print the rest of the ticket.

#### I tried to print the last ticket and got an error message saying it is not available. What does this mean?

 If a transaction was not completed and a ticket was not printed, then there is no last ticket. For a last ticket to be available, you need to complete a transaction that has a ticket associated with it.

#### I want to send a query based on a product in a report. But even though the product exists in the database, the query comes back empty. Why?

• If you are using a date range, confirm that a transaction using that product was processed within the date range. Check the spelling of the product. Also confirm the format of the information you are entering. Reports are case sensitive. If the product was entered in the table in all caps (PRODUCT) and you type it in the query with upper/lower case characters (Product), the query will fail.

12-2 (9/00)

## Error Messages

#### What do I do if I get a winsock.dll missing error?

 Install TCP/IP on your computer or check the configuration of your network installation.

#### What does a socket error mean?

 It means that you have not properly installed the TCP/IP protocol on your computer. You need to have networking installed for WinBridge. It can also mean you do not have the correct version of winsock.dll.

## What do I do if I get a d2htools.dll missing error when trying to go to help?

Put the d2htools.dll file in the c:\Windows\System directory.

## The virtual scale does not appear on the screen. How do I get it back?

 Go into the Wbridge.ini file and change the location of the [dlgscreendisplay1] to 5,0,0. This will bring the scale back onto the screen.

## What do I do if the date and time are not displayed on the Vehicle Processing screen?

Go to the Wbridge.ini file and enable [view] timeday=1 and wait=1.

#### What do I do if I get a "Max number of Clients exceeded" error?

• You have tried to connect more than one client to a single client database server. If you installed the desktop version, it is a five-client server. This error usually occurs when connecting ODBC to the database.

## The customer name (Joe's Service) yields a runtime error. What is wrong?

• An apostrophe (or single quotation mark) is not a legal character in WinBridge.

#### My Epson FX-880 does not print correctly with WinBridge. Why?

• The Epson printer requires an updated driver, which is available on the Epson website (www.epson.com). Epson recommends the FX-880 driver, but the FX-850 driver should be used with Windows 98 if the FX-880 does not work.

(9/00) 12-3

## Unattended Driver Station

Problems running unattended transactions are sometimes caused by the WinBridge installation. You can use the Windows HyperTerminal to test the WinBridge installation to make sure it is operating correctly in unattended mode.

- 1. Disconnect the COM line (the cable connecting the converter box to the PC) from the WinBridge PC.
- Use a cable to connect the COM port on the WinBridge PC to the COM port on a laptop computer or other PC that has Windows HyperTerminal installed on it.
- **3.** Start the HyperTerminal. Make sure that the setup parameters match those used for the driver station (4,800 baud, 8 data bits, no parity bits, 1 stop bit, and no flow control). Make sure that the correct COM port is used on both computers.
- 4. Set the WinBridge installation to unattended mode (the **Unattended** button on the Vehicle Processing Screen should be green).
- 5. Run a test unattended transaction:
  - The prompt for the first input data (for example, Vehicle:) should appear on the HyperTerminal screen.
  - At the HyperTerminal, type the ID number used as the first input data and then press the ENTER key.
  - If additional data is required for the transaction, enter it at the HyperTerminal. If the data is displayed on the HyperTerminal screen, simply press the ENTER key to accept it.
  - When the Weight form appears on the WinBridge PC screen, click the Scale button to take a weight reading.
  - If the transaction is completed successfully, the Transaction Accepted! message will appear on the HyperTerminal screen.

This indicates that the WinBridge installation is processing the transaction correctly. If the transaction is not accepted, the WinBridge installation is probably the cause of the problem.

NOTE: To be able to enter a weight manually, you will need to add the following wizard at the bottom of your Wbridge.ini file: [Wizard]

Manual=1

12-4 (9/00)

## Netware (Novell 4.11)

#### Setting up a Netware server with WinBridge 1.3.9

- 1. We recommend that you store the SQLBase software in three separate volumes.
  - SQLBase (for example, nlm:\Centura)
  - Wbridge6 database (for example, db:\Centura\Wbridge)
  - Log files (for example, log:\Centura)
- Map a logical drive to the targeted volume and directory where you wish to install the SQLBase program. For example, map k:=nlm:\Centura. The setup will prompt you for this logical drive.
- **3.** Use WinBridge version 1.3.9 to install Netware server from a client machine.
- 4. During install choose Server / Netware server 4.x.



5. When selecting the NetWare version, remember that only version 4.11 is Y2K ready.

(9/00) 12-5



6. Choose whether the server will installed under Novel NDS.



7. The default directory is Centura.

12-6 (9/00)

SQLBase Server for Net	ware 4.x 7.0.1 Installation
	Select Program Group
	Enter the name of the Program Group to add the SQLBase Server for Netware 4.x 7.0.1 icons to:
***	StartUp WinBridge Accessories Centura softSENTRY2 SmartLabel System Information
	QuickTime WinBridge Demo Arc Media
	< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext > <u>C</u> ancel

- 8. Once the installation is complete, make sure that clib.nlm and mathlib.nlm are loaded into the autoexec.ncf (you can load them manually or edit the servers autoexec.ncf to include them). To load them manually, use the following commands:
  - load clib
  - load mathlib
- **9.** Use the following command line to load dfs.nlm:
  - load dfs or load dfd
- 10. If you want to start the SQLBase server every time the Netware server boots, add lines to the autoexec.ncf file that loads dfs.nlm, dll.nlm, spxdll40.nlm, or spdx.nlm and the database server (this is already done in the sqlbase.ncf).
- 11. If you do not want to start the SQLBase server each time the Netware server boots, you can use the sqlbase.ncf file that loads dfs.nlm, dll.nlm, spxdll40.nlm, or spdx.nlm and the database server. This is located under C:\Centura by default.
- **12.** You should stop the server before you turn off the database server computer. To do this type the following lines at the command line:
  - unload spxdll40
  - unload dll
  - unload dfs

(9/00) 12-7

#### **Client Configuration**

- 1. Launch SQLEdit.exe by default under C:\SQLB701\Client.
- 2. Select Netware 4.x and client, and then click on the Configure button.

SQLEdit		×			
SQL.INI Editor					
Environment	Component	Actions			
○ <u>₩</u> indows 3.x	● <u>C</u> lient	Configure			
○ Windows <u>9</u> 5	O <u>S</u> erver	Auto Config			
○ Windows <u>N</u> T		Preferences			
○ NetWare <u>3</u> .x		<u>H</u> elp			
• NetWare <u>4</u> .x	NotePad (F2)	E <u>x</u> it			
Configure: SQLBase NetWare 4.x Client					

3. Choose the location of the SQL.ini file.

Open		? ×
File <u>n</u> ame: sql.ini sql.ini	Eolders: c:\centura c:\ c:\ c:\ c:\ c: c: c: c: c: c: c: c: c: c: c: c: c:	OK Cancel N <u>e</u> twork
List files of <u>type:</u> INI Files(*.INI)	Dri <u>v</u> es: = c:	•

4. Select the protocols to be used.

12-8 (9/00)

NetWare Client - C:\CENTURA\SQL.INI	×
General	1
Client Name: NWUser	
Protocols	1
Interface Option(s): <u>S</u> elected Interface(s):	
=> SQLSPX	
<u>R</u> estore	
DLL Name	
Parameter: serverprefix	
Value:	
Usage: <pre><pre></pre>\$\$&gt; Single Character</pre>	
OK Cancel <u>H</u> elp	

- 5. Configure the Parameter, Value, and Usage:
  - Parameter: Displays the configuration keywords you can set for the selected client/protocol combination (for example, serverprefix).
  - Value: Sets the value of the parameter (for example, the prefix of the server).
  - Usage: Displays the keyword format.

(9/00) 12-9

## Uninstalling WinBridge

When you install WinBridge software you are actually installing several components: Client, Server, and WinBridge. The following instructions explain how to uninstall all three components.

#### To Uninstall the Client/Server software:

- 1. Go to Start/Settings and select Control Panel.
- 2. From the Control Panel screen, select Add/Remove Programs.
- 3. Select SQLBase Clients and click on the Add/Remove button.

Add/Remo	ve Programs Properties	\$	? ×	
Install/Uninstall Windows Setup Startup Disk				
Ð	To install a new program f drive, click Install.	from a floppy disk	or CD-ROM	
			Install	
3	The following software ca Windows. To remove a pi components, select it from Add/Remove.	in be automaticall rogram or to modif n the list and click	y removed by y its installed	
SmartKe softSEN SQLBas SQLBas SQLBas SQLBas Visio Pri Visual B WinZip	ey SDK ITRY2 se Clients 7.0.1 se Server for Netware 4.x 7. se Servers for Windows NT ofessional lasic 32 bit Runtime	0.1 and Windows 95	v7.0.1 ▼	
		Add	/ <u>R</u> emove	
	OK	Cancel	Арріу	

4. When completed, go back to Add/Remove Programs and select SQLBase Desktop 7.0.1 or SQLBase Server.

12-10 (9/00)

5. When you click the **Add/Remove** button, the following message will appear:

Uninstall	er Error 🛛 🕅
	An error occurred while trying to uninstall SQLBase Desktop 7.0.1. It may have already been uninstalled.
	Would you like to remove SQLBase Desktop 7.0.1 from the Add/Remove programs list?
	<u>Yes</u> <u>N</u> o

- 6. When the client is uninstalled, the server software is also uninstalled, but the reference is not. Click the **Yes** button to remove the reference.
- 7. Go to Start/Run and type RegEdit. Then click the OK button to display the Registry Editor screen.



8. Select HKEY\_CURRENT\_USER/Software/Centura and delete the SQLBase Key.

(9/00) 12-11



- **9.** Select HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE/Software/Centura and delete the SQLBase key.
- 10. Exit from the registry editor.
- Go to the directory where you installed the WinBridge Client/Server software (default SQLB700) and delete the entire directory.
- 12. You have now removed the Client/Server software.

#### To remove WinBridge software:

- 1. Go to the WinBridge Directory (Default Wbridge) and delete it.
- 2. You have now removed the WinBridge software.

12-12 (9/00)

## 13 Appendices

## Appendix 1: Database Structure

This appendix lists the tables included in the WinBridge Database Release 1.3.9.

New fields since release 1.3.7: TRANSACTION.TRUCK\_ONLY TRANSACTION.TICKET\_IN TRANSACTION.TICKET\_OUT TRANSACTION.SAMPLE\_ID TRANSACTION.SAMPLE\_OWNER TRANSACTION.SAMPLE\_RESULT TRANSACTION.WEIGHMENT TRANSACTION.STATUS\_MOD TRANSACTION.SPARE 10 TRANSACTION.SPARE 11 TRANSACTION.SPARE 12 TRANSACTION.SPARE 13 PRESET.TICKET\_IN PRESET.TICKET\_OUT COMPANY.LOAD\_NUMBER SAMPLING.MODE New tables since release 1.3.7: MASTER\_TRANSACTION MULTI\_WEIGHS The EXTENSION table is still in the database for data compatibility with previous releases, but it is not used.

The spare fields in the Transaction table now have 254 characters.

(9/00) 13-1

### ACCOUNT

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
ACCOUNT_ID	CHAR	10	Ν
FISCAL_CODE	CHAR	20	Y
NAME	CHAR	30	Y
ADDR1	CHAR	30	Y
ADDR2	CHAR	30	Y
CITY	CHAR	30	Y
STATE	CHAR	2	Y
ZIP	CHAR	10	Y
COUNTRY	CHAR	20	Y
PHONE	CHAR	17	Y
FAX	CHAR	17	Y
PERSON	CHAR	30	Y
PAYMENT	CHAR	1	Ν
MAX_CREDIT	FLOAT		Ν
ACT_CREDIT	FLOAT		Ν
TICKET_IN	CHAR	10	Y
INFO	CHAR	30	Y
TICKET_OUT	CHAR	10	Y
ENABLED	SMALLINT	2	Y
OPERATION	CHAR	1	Y
DISCOUNT	FLOAT		Y

Primary Index: account\_id

## ACCOUNT\_DETAIL

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
ACCOUNT_ID	CHAR	10	Ν
SHIP_ID	CHAR	10	Ν
NAME	CHAR	30	Y
ADDR	CHAR	30	Ν
STATE	CHAR	2	Y
COUNTRY	CHAR	20	Y
ZIP	CHAR	10	Y
PHONE	CHAR	17	Y
FAX	CHAR	17	Ŷ
CITY	CHAR	30	Y

Primary Index: account\_id + ship\_id

13-2 (9/00)

## PRODUCT

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
PRODUCT_ID	CHAR	12	N
DESCRIPTION	CHAR	30	Y
UNIT_ID	CHAR	2	N
PRICE_TYPE	CHAR	1	N
PRICE_FORMULA	CHAR	256	N
STOCK_LEVEL	FLOAT		Y
OPERATION	CHAR	1	N
UNIT_PRICE	FLOAT		N
MANUAL	SMALLINT	2	N
TAX1_ID	CHAR	2	N
TAX2_ID	CHAR	2	N
CONVER_FACTOR	FLOAT		Y
CONVER_UNIT	VARCHAR	5	Y
PRICE MIN	FLOAT		Y

Primary Index: product\_id

### VEHICLE

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
VEHICLE_ID	CHAR	30	N
MAX_LEGAL_WEIGHT	FLOAT		N
DESCRIPTION	CHAR	30	Y
MIN_LEGAL_WEIGHT	FLOAT		N
TYPE	CHAR	1	Ν
CARRIER_ID	CHAR	10	Y
DRIVER	CHAR	30	Y
LICENSE	CHAR	20	Y
INFO	CHAR	30	Y
OPERATION	CHAR	1	Y
CONTAINER	SMALLINT	2	Y
UNAT_TICKET	SMALLINT	2	Y
EXP_DATE	DATE		Y

Primary Index: vehicle\_id

(9/00) 13-3

### CARRIER

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
CARRIER_ID	CHAR	10	Ν
NAME	CHAR	30	Y
ADDR1	CHAR	30	Y
ADDR2	CHAR	30	Y
CITY	CHAR	30	Y
STATE	CHAR	2	Y
ZIP	CHAR	10	Y
COUNTRY	CHAR	20	Y
PHONE	CHAR	17	Y
FAX	CHAR	17	Y

Primary Index: carrier\_id

## COMPANY

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
COMPANY_ID	CHAR	3	N
NAME	CHAR	30	Y
ADDR1	CHAR	30	Y
ADDR2	CHAR	30	Y
CITY	CHAR	30	Y
STATE	CHAR	2	Y
ZIP	CHAR	10	Y
COUNTRY	CHAR	20	Y
PHONE	CHAR	17	Y
FAX	CHAR	17	Y
FISCAL_CODE	CHAR	20	Y
LOAD_NUMBER	FLOAT		

Primary Index: company\_id

### CONTAINER

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
CONTAINER_ID	CHAR	10	Ν
DESCRIPTION	CHAR	30	Y
TARE	FLOAT		Ν
INFO1	CHAR	30	Y
INFO2	CHAR	30	Y

Primary Index: container\_id

13-4 (9/00)

## CONTRACT

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
CONTRACT_ID	CHAR	12	Ν
DESCRIPTION	CHAR	30	Y
OTHER_ID	CHAR	10	Y
ACCOUNT_ID	CHAR	10	Ν
INFO	CHAR	30	Y
DATE_INIT	DATE	4	Y
STOCK_INIT	FLOAT		Y
ENABLED	SMALLINT	2	Y
EXP DATE	DATE		Y

Primary Index: contract\_id

### CONTRACT\_DETAIL

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
CONTRACT_ID	CHAR	12	Ν
PRODUCT_ID	CHAR	12	Ν
MAX_WEIGHT	FLOAT		Ν
ACC_WEIGHT	FLOAT		Ν
DISCOUNT	FLOAT		Ν
OPERATION	CHAR	1	Ν
ENABLED	SMALLINT	2	Y
UNIT_PRICE	FLOAT		Y
PRICE_FORMULA	CHAR	254	Ŷ
PRICE_TYPE	CHAR	1	Y

Primary Index: contract\_id + product\_id

#### COUNTER

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
TRANS_NO	FLOAT		Y

Primary Index: none

## BADGE\_ACCOUNT

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
BADGE_ID	CHAR	12	N
ACCOUNT_ID	CHAR	10	N

Primary Index: badge\_id + account\_sc

(9/00) 13-5

## BADGE\_CONTRACT

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
BADGE_ID	CHAR	12	Ν
CONTRACT_ID	CHAR	12	Ν

Primary Index: badge\_id

## BADGE\_PRODUCT

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
BADGE_ID	CHAR	12	Ν
PRODUCT_ID	CHAR	12	Ν

Primary Index: badge\_id + product\_sc

## BADGE\_VEHICLE

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
BADGE_ID	CHAR	12	N
VEHICLE_ID	CHAR	12	Ν

Primary Index: badge\_id

#### MULTI\_REPORTS

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
MULTITAG_ID	CHAR	10	Y
REPORT_ID	CHAR	10	Y
EXECUTION	CHAR	1	Y
DATE_GO	DATE		Ν
TIME_GO	CHAR	5	Ν
LASTDATE	DATE		Y
LASTTIME	CHAR	5	Y
LEVEL	SMALLINT		Ν
DESTINATION	CHAR	1	N
FILE	CHAR	254	Y
DEVICE	CHAR	30	Y
DRIVER	CHAR	15	Y
PORT	CHAR	30	Y
COPIES	INTEGER		Y
OPTIONS	SMALLINT		Y
FROMPAGE	INTEGER		Y
TOPAGE	INTEGER		Ŷ
QUERY	LONG VARCHAR		Ŷ
WHERVAR	LONG VARCHAR		Y

Primary Index: multitag\_id + report\_id

13-6 (9/00)

## MULTI\_WEIGHS

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
TRANS_NO	INTEGER		
ACCOUNT	CHAR	10	
PRODUCT	CHAR	12	
AMOUNT	FLOAT		
TAX1	FLOAT		
TAX2	FLOAT		
ADD_PRICE	FLOAT		
TOTAL	FLOAT		
PIECES	INTEGER		
WEIGHING	INTEGER		
SCALE	CHAR	3	
OPERATOR	CHAR	10	
WEIGH_DATETIME	DATETIME		
CONV_WEIGHT	FLOAT		
WEIGHT	INTEGER		
PROD_WEIGHT	INTEGER		
CORR_WEIGHT	INTEGER		
CORR_PRICE	FLOAT		
SPARE	CHAR	254	
DISCOUNT	FLOAT		

(9/00) 13-7

## OPERATOR

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
OPERATOR_ID	CHAR	10	Ν
NAME	CHAR	30	Ν
LEVEL	INTEGER	4	Ν
PASSWD	CHAR	10	Ν
EXPIRES	DATE	4	Y
FUNC_01	SMALLINT	2	Y
FUNC_02	SMALLINT	2	Y
FUNC_03	SMALLINT	2	Y
FUNC_04	SMALLINT	2	Y
FUNC_05	SMALLINT	2	Y
FUNC_06	SMALLINT	2	Y
FUNC_07	SMALLINT	2	Y
FUNC_08	SMALLINT	2	Y
FUNC_09	SMALLINT	2	Y
FUNC_10	SMALLINT	2	Y
TYPE	CHAR	1	N

Primary Index: operator\_id

## PARAMETER

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
PRINT_TICKET	SMALLINT	2	Ŷ
LOG_PRINTER	SMALLINT	2	Y
MIN_LEG_WEIGHT	FLOAT		Ŷ
NUM_DAY_LOG	FLOAT		Y
NUM_EXPORT_TRANS	FLOAT		Ŷ
NUM_DAY_TRANS	FLOAT		Ŷ
UNIT	CHAR	2	Y
USE_CONTRACT	SMALLINT	2	Ŷ
USE_LEGALWEIGHT	SMALLINT	2	Y
USE_ACCOUNTING	SMALLINT	2	Y
USE_SHIP_ADDR	SMALLINT	2	Y
LAST_EXP_TRANS	TIMESTM	10	Y
ONE_PASSAGE	SMALLINT	2	Y
LPT	SMALLINT	2	Y
OPERATION	CHAR	1	Ν

Primary Index: none

13-8 (9/00)

## PRESET

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
VEHICLE_ID	CHAR	12	Ν
PRODUCT_ID	CHAR	12	Ν
ACCOUNT_ID	CHAR	10	Ν
CONTRACT_ID	CHAR	12	Ν
CARRIER_ID	CHAR	10	Ν
CONTAINER_ID	CHAR	10	Ν
SHIP_ID	CHAR	30	Ν
TBL1_ID	CHAR	10	Ν
TBL2_ID	CHAR	10	Ν
TBL3_ID	CHAR	10	Ν
TBL4_ID	CHAR	10	Ν
TBL5_ID	CHAR	10	Ν
TBL6_ID	CHAR	10	Ν
TBL7_ID	CHAR	10	Ν
TBL8_ID	CHAR	10	Ν
TBL9_ID	CHAR	10	Ν
TBL10_ID	CHAR	10	Ν
TBL11_ID	CHAR	10	Ν
TBL12_ID	CHAR	10	Ν
TBL13_ID	CHAR	10	Ν
TBL14_ID	CHAR	10	Ν
TBL15_ID	CHAR	10	Ν
ENTRY_POINT	CHAR	1	Ν
REMARK	CHAR	30	N
REMARK2	CHAR	30	N
TICKET_IN	CHAR	10	N
TICKET_OUT	CHAR	10	Ν

### REMARK

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
REMARK_ID	CHAR	2	N
DESCRIPTION	CHAR	30	Y

Primary Index: remark\_id

### REMARK2

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
REMARK_ID	CHAR	2	N
DESCRIPTION	CHAR	30	Y

Primary Index: remark\_id

(9/00) 13-9

### REPORT

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
REPORT_ID	CHAR	10	Ν
TYPE	CHAR	1	Ν
DESCRIPTION	CHAR	30	Y
DESTINATION	CHAR	1	Ν
DEVICE	CHAR	30	Y
FILE	CHAR	254	Y
LAYOUT	CHAR	12	Ν
QUERY	LONGVAR	0	Ν
VAR_LIST	LONGVAR	0	Ν
ITEM_LIST	LONGVAR	0	Ν
B_C_ID	SMALLINT	2	Y
B_C_NAME	SMALLINT	2	Y
B_C_ADDR1	SMALLINT	2	Y
B_C_ADDR2	SMALLINT	2	Y
B_C_CITY	SMALLINT	2	Y
B_C_STATE	SMALLINT	2	Y
B_C_ZIP	SMALLINT	2	Y
B_C_COUNTRY	SMALLINT	2	Y
B_C_PHONE	SMALLINT	2	Y
B_C_FAX	SMALLINT	2	Y
B_C_FISCAL_CODE	SMALLINT	2	Y
LEVEL	SMALLINT	2	Ν
DRIVER	CHAR	8	Y
PORT	CHAR	20	Y

Primary Index: report\_id

### **REPORT DETAIL**

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
REPORT_ID	CHAR	10	Ν
VAR_ID	CHAR	3	Ν
SEMANTIC	CHAR	30	Ν

Primary Index: report\_id + var\_id

## SHORT\_ACCOUNT

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
SHORT_CODE	CHAR	4	Ν
ACCOUNT_ID	CHAR	10	Ν

Primary Index: short\_code

13-10 (9/00)

## SHORT\_CONTRACT

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
SHORT_CODE	CHAR	4	Ν
CONTRACT_ID	CHAR	12	Ν

Primary Index: short\_code

### SHORT\_PRODUCT

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
SHORT_CODE	CHAR	4	N
PRODUCT_ID	CHAR	12	Ν

Primary Index: short\_code

## SHORT\_VEHICLE

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
SHORT_CODE	CHAR	4	N
VEHICLE_ID	CHAR	12	Ν

Primary Index: short\_code

#### TARE

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
VEHICLE_ID	CHAR	12	Ν
TARE_ID	INTEGER	4	Ν
DESCRIPTION	CHAR	30	Y
TRACTOR	CHAR	12	Y
TARE	FLOAT		Ν
SCALE_ID	CHAR	3	Ν
EXPIRE_DATE	DATE	4	Y
CONSECUTIVE	INTEGER	4	Ν
TRAILER	CHAR	12	Ý

Primary Index: vehicle\_id + tare\_id

#### TAX

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
TAX_ID	CHAR	2	Ν
DESCRIPTION	CHAR	30	Y
VALUE	FLOAT		Ν

Primary Index: tax\_id

(9/00) 13-11

#### TRANSACTION Field Name Coltype TRANS\_NO INTEGER STATUS CHAR VEHICLE\_ID CHAR CONTAINER\_ID CHAR COMPANY\_ID CHAR ACCOUNT\_ID CHAR PRODUCT\_ID CHAR CONTRACT ID CHAR

CONTRACT_ID	CHAR	12	Y
OPERATION	CHAR	1	Y
REMARK	CHAR	30	Y
SHIP_ID	CHAR	10	Y
PAYMENT	CHAR	1	Y
WT_UNIT	CHAR	2	Y
TARE_ID	INTEGER	4	Y
CONTAINER_TARE	FLOAT		Y
IN_SCALE	CHAR	3	Y
IN_WEIGHT	FLOAT		Y
IN_CONSEC	INTEGER	4	Y
IN_DATETIME	TIMESTMP	10	Y
IN_OPERATOR_ID	CHAR	10	Y
OUT_SCALE	CHAR	3	Y
OUT_WEIGHT	FLOAT		Y
OUT_CONSEC	INTEGER	4	Y
OUT_DATETIME	TIMESTMP	10	Y
OUT_OPERATOR_ID	CHAR	10	Y
PIECES	INTEGER	4	Y
NET_WEIGHT	FLOAT		Y
AMOUNT	FLOAT		Y
ADD_PRICE	FLOAT		Y
TAX1	FLOAT		Y
TAX2	FLOAT		Y
TOTAL	FLOAT		Y
V_OPERATOR_ID	CHAR	8	Y
TRANSIENT	CHAR	1	Y
TRANS_UNDO_ID	INTEGER	4	Y
SPLIT_LOAD	INTEGER	4	Y
DISCOUNT	FLOAT		Y
SPARE2	CHAR	16	Y
SPARE 1	CHAR	16	Y
SPARE3	CHAR	16	Y
SPARE4	CHAR	16	Y
REMARK2	CHAR	30	Y

FLOAT

Length

4

1

12

10

3

10

12

Nulls

Ν

Ν

Ν

Y

Υ

Y

Y

Ν

13-12 (9/00)

SPARE5

SPARE6	FLOAT		Ν
SPARE10	CHAR	254	Y
SPARE11	CHAR	254	Y
SPARE12	CHAR	254	Y
SPARE13	CHAR	254	Y
TRUCK_ONLY	SMALLINT		
MASTER_TRANS_NO	FLOAT	8	Y
LOAD_NO	FLOAT	8	Ŷ
SAMPLE_ID	CHAR	10	
SAMPLE_OWNER	CHAR	10	
SAMPLE_RESULT	CHAR	254	
WEIGHMENT	INTEGER		
STATUS_MOD	CHAR	1	
TICKET_IN	CHAR	10	N
TICKET_OUT	CHAR	10	N

Primary Index: trans\_no

## MASTER\_TRANS

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
MASTER_TRANS_NO	FLOAT	8	Y
TRANS_NO	FLOAT	8	Y
LOAD_NO	FLOAT	8	Y
LOAD1	FLOAT	8	Y
LOAD2	FLOAT	8	Y
LOAD3	FLOAT	8	Y
LOAD4	FLOAT	8	Y
LOAD5	FLOAT	8	Y
LOAD6	FLOAT	8	Y
LOAD7	FLOAT	8	Y
LOAD8	FLOAT	8	Y
LOAD9	FLOAT	8	Y
LOAD10	FLOAT	8	Ŷ

Primary Index: trans\_no

(9/00) 13-13

## Advanced Module Tables

## EXTD\_TRANS

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
TRANS_NO	CHAR	15	Ν
TBL1_ID	CHAR	10	Y
TBL1_DESCR	CHAR	40	Y
TBL2_ID	CHAR	10	Y
TBL2_DESCR	CHAR	40	Y
TBL3_ID	CHAR	10	Y
TBL3_DESCR	CHAR	40	Y
TBL4_ID	CHAR	10	Y
TBL4_DESCR	CHAR	40	Y
TBL5_ID	CHAR	10	Y
TBL5_DESCR	CHAR	40	Y
TBL6_ID	CHAR	10	Y
TBL6_DESCR	CHAR	40	Y
TBL7_ID	CHAR	10	Y
TBL7_DESCR	CHAR	40	Y
TBL8_ID	CHAR	10	Y
TBL8 DESCR	CHAR	40	Y
TBL9_ID	CHAR	10	Y
TBL91_DESCR	CHAR	40	Y
TBL10_ID	CHAR	10	Y
TBL10_DESCR	CHAR	40	Y
TBL11_ID	CHAR	10	Y
TBL11_DESCR	CHAR	40	Y
TBL12_ID	CHAR	10	Y
TBL12_DESCR	CHAR	40	Y
TBL13_ID	CHAR	10	Y
TBL13_DESCR	CHAR	40	Y
TBL14_ID	CHAR	10	Y
TBL14_DESCR	CHAR	40	Y
TBL15_ID	CHAR	10	Y
TBL15_DESCR	CHAR	40	Y
CARRIER_ID	CHAR	10	Y
CONVER_UNIT	VARCHAR	5	Y
CONVER_WEIGHT	FLOAT		Y
IN_SCALE1	CHAR	3	Y
OUT_SCALE1	CHAR	3	Y
IN_SCALE2	CHAR	3	Y
OUT_SCALE2	CHAR	3	Y
IN SCALE3	CHAR	3	Y

13-14 (9/00)
#### Chapter 13: Appendices Appendix 1: Database Structure

OUT_SCALE3	CHAR	3	Y
IN_SCALE4	CHAR	3	Y
OUT_SCALE4	CHAR	3	Y
IN_WEIGHT1	FLOAT		Y
OUT_WEIGHT1	FLOAT		Y
IN_WEIGHT2	FLOAT		Y
OUT_WEIGHT2	FLOAT		Y
IN_WEIGHT3	FLOAT		Y
OUT_WEIGHT3	FLOAT		Y
IN_WEIGHT4	FLOAT		Y
OUT_WEIGHT4	FLOAT		Ŷ

Primary Index: Trans\_no

# SAMPLING

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
SAMPLE_ID	VARCHAR	10	Ν
DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR	50	Y
ITEM	VARCHAR	12	Ν
ITEM_TYPE	CHAR	1	Ν
TYPE	CHAR	1	Ν
UNIT	CHAR	1	Y
VALUE	FLOAT		Y
LOADS	FLOAT		Y
WEIGHT	FLOAT		Y
RANDOM	FLOAT		Y
OWNER	CHAR	1	Ν
TRANS_NO	FLOAT		Y
TICKET	SMALLINT	2	Y
BLOCK	SMALLINT	2	Y
MODE	CHAR	8	Ν

Primary Index: SAMPLE\_ID

# TRANS\_SAMPLED

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
TRANS_NO	FLOAT		Ν
SAMPLE_ID	VARCHAR	10	Ν
OWNER	CHAR	1	Ν
RESULT	VARCHAR	254	Y

Primary Index: Owner+Sample\_id + Trans\_no

### PRODUCT\_SURCHARGES

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
PRODUCT_ID	VARCHAR	12	Ν
SURCHARGES_ID	VARCHAR	10	Ν

Primary Index: Product\_id + Surcharges\_id

### SURCHARGES

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
SURCHARGES_ID	VARCHAR	10	Ν
DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR	50	Y
TYPE	CHAR	1	Ν
VALUE	FLOAT		Y

Primary Index: Surcharges\_id

### GROUPS

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
GROUP_ID	CHAR	15	Ν
TYPE	CHAR	1	Ν
DESCRIPTION	CHAR	30	Y

Primary Index: group\_id

# **GROUPS\_PRESET**

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
ACCOUNTGR	CHAR	15	Ν
CONTRACTGR	CHAR	15	Ν
CARRIERGR	CHAR	15	N
PRODUCTGR	CHAR	15	Ν
VEHICLEGR	CHAR	15	N

Primary Index: accountgr + contractgr + carriergr + productgr + vehiclegr

## GROUP\_ACCOUNT

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
ACCOUNT_ID	CHAR	10	Ν
GROUP_ID	CHAR	15	Ν
B			

Primary Index: account\_id + group\_id

# **GROUP\_CARRIER**

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
CARRIER_ID	CHAR	10	Ν
GROUP_ID	CHAR	15	N

Primary Index: carrier\_id + group\_id

13-16 (9/00)

# GROUP\_CONTRACT

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
CONTRACT_ID	CHAR	10	Ν
GROUP_ID	CHAR	15	N

Primary Index: contract\_id + group\_id

# **GROUP\_PRODUCT**

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
PRODUCT_ID	CHAR	10	N
GROUP_ID	CHAR	15	Ν

Primary Index: product\_id + group\_id

# **GROUP\_VEHICLE**

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
VEHICLE_ID	CHAR	12	Ν
GROUP_ID	CHAR	15	Ν

Primary Index: vehicle\_id + group\_id

# TABLE1

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
TBL_ID	CHAR	10	Ν
DESCRIPTION	CHAR	40	Y
INFO1	CHAR	50	Y
INFO2	CHAR	50	Y
INF03	CHAR	50	Ŷ

Primary Index: TBL\_ID

### TABLE2

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
TBL_ID	CHAR	10	N
DESCRIPTION	CHAR	40	Y
INFO1	CHAR	50	Y
INFO2	CHAR	50	Y
INF03	CHAR	50	Y

Primary Index: TBL\_ID

### TABLE3

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
TBL_ID	CHAR	10	Ν
DESCRIPTION	CHAR	40	Y
INFO1	CHAR	50	Y
INFO2	CHAR	50	Y
INF03	CHAR	50	Y

Primary Index: TBL\_ID

# TABLE4

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
TBL_ID	CHAR	10	Ν
DESCRIPTION	CHAR	40	Y
INFO1	CHAR	50	Y
INFO2	CHAR	50	Y
INFO3	CHAR	50	Y

Primary Index: TBL\_ID

# TABLE5

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
TBL_ID	CHAR	10	N
DESCRIPTION	CHAR	40	Y
INFO1	CHAR	50	Y
INFO2	CHAR	50	Y
INF03	CHAR	50	Y

Primary Index: TBL\_ID

# TABLE6

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
TBL_ID	CHAR	10	Ν
DESCRIPTION	CHAR	40	Y
INFO1	CHAR	50	Y
INFO2	CHAR	50	Y
INFO3	CHAR	50	Ŷ

Primary Index: TBL\_ID

13-18 (9/00)

# TABLE7

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
TBL_ID	CHAR	10	N
DESCRIPTION	CHAR	40	Y
INFO1	CHAR	50	Y
INFO2	CHAR	50	Y
INF03	CHAR	50	Y

Primary Index: TBL\_ID

# TABLE8

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
TBL_ID	CHAR	10	Ν
DESCRIPTION	CHAR	40	Y
INFO1	CHAR	50	Y
INFO2	CHAR	50	Y
INFO3	CHAR	50	Y

Primary Index: TBL\_ID

### TABLE9

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
TBL_ID	CHAR	10	N
DESCRIPTION	CHAR	40	Y
INFO1	CHAR	50	Y
INFO2	CHAR	50	Y
INFO3	CHAR	50	Y

Primary Index: TBL\_ID

# TABLE10

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
TBL_ID	CHAR	10	Ν
DESCRIPTION	CHAR	40	Y
INFO1	CHAR	50	Y
INFO2	CHAR	50	Y
INF03	CHAR	50	Y

Primary Index: TBL\_ID

# TABLE11

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
TBL_ID	CHAR	10	Ν
DESCRIPTION	CHAR	40	Y
INFO1	CHAR	50	Y
INFO2	CHAR	50	Y
INF03	CHAR	50	Y

Primary Index: TBL\_ID

# TABLE12

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
TBL_ID	CHAR	10	Ν
DESCRIPTION	CHAR	40	Y
INFO1	CHAR	50	Y
INFO2	CHAR	50	Y
INF03	CHAR	50	Y

Primary Index: TBL\_ID

# TABLE13

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
TBL_ID	CHAR	10	Ν
DESCRIPTION	CHAR	40	Y
INFO1	CHAR	50	Y
INFO2	CHAR	50	Y
INF03	CHAR	50	Y

Primary Index: TBL\_ID

# TABLE14

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
TBL_ID	CHAR	10	Ν
DESCRIPTION	CHAR	40	Y
INFO1	CHAR	50	Y
INFO2	CHAR	50	Y
INFO3	CHAR	50	Ŷ

Primary Index: TBL\_ID

## TABLE15

Field Name	Coltype	Length	Nulls
TBL_ID	CHAR	10	Ν
DESCRIPTION	CHAR	40	Y
INFO1	CHAR	50	Y
INFO2	CHAR	50	Y
INF03	CHAR	50	Y

Primary Index: TBL\_ID

13-20 (9/00)

# Appendix 2: Vehicle Processing Screen Objects

The table shown below lists the objects that are available for the WinBridge Vehicle Processing screen. They are located on the Vehicle Processing screen or in the resource file in the section starting with the string "Form Window: frmWinBridge."

The third column of the table contains the database field that is connected to the screen object. For the use and meaning of these fields, refer to the database structure.

New objects for release 1.3.9:

Data Field: dfMasterTransNo Background Text: Master Data Field: dfLoadNo Background Text: Load Check Box: 1 Background Text: Truck C\_pb Text: UAPrint Check Box: Validate Date

Item	Action/Purpose	DB Reference Field
Toolbar Items		
Pushbutton: pbClose	Close WinBridge	
Pushbutton: pbHelp	Activate on-line help	
Pushbutton: pbSearch	Activate search on main tables	
Pushbutton: pbOpenTrans	Show open transactions	
Pushbutton: pbTareWeight	Use preset tare weight for weighing	
Pushbutton: pbWeight1	Get weight from scale 1	
Pushbutton: pbWeight2	Get weight from scale 2	
Pushbutton: pbWeight3	Get weight from scale 3	
Pushbutton: pbWeight4	Get weight from scale 4	
Pushbutton: pbManual	Insert weight manually	
Pushbutton: pbTare	Weigh vehicle to store as vehicle tare	
Pushbutton: pbWeightVirtual	Virtual weight indicator	
Pushbutton: pbReport	Open report list to run	

	colocted report	
Duckbutter abTicket	Selected report	
Pushbutton: pbTicker		
Pushbuffon: pbCalc	Activate windows calculator	
Pushbuffon: ppPreset	Use presers for current field	
Pushbuffon: pbConfract	Enable/disable contract use	
Pushbutton: pbSplitLoad	Use split load function	
Pushbutton: pbOnePassage	Enable/disable one-	
	passage weighing	
Picture: picDay	Picture used for day repres.	
Picture: picTime	Picture used for time repres.	
Data Field: dfDay	Current day field	
Data Field: dfTime	Current time field	
Data Field: dfMonth	Current month field	
Text: Tr. N.	Transaction number text	
Data Field: dfTransNumber	Current transaction number	TRANSACTION.TRANS_NO
Pushbutton: pbSem	Activates the traffic lights control	
Data Field: dflnMan	First traffic light identifier	
Pushbutton: pbManInRed	Man. control of first traffic	
	lights sw. to red	
Pushbutton: pbManInGreen	Man. Control of first tr.	
	lights sw. to green	
Data Field: dfOutMan	Second traffic light identifier	
Pushbutton: pbManOutRed	Man. Contr. of second tr.	
	lights sw. to red	
Pushbutton:	Man. Contr. of second tr.	
pbManOutGreen	lights sw. to green	
Data Field: dfManLights	Indication of Tr. lights in	
	manual control	
Data Field: dfScMan	Scale selector identifier	
Combo Box: mbNscaleLight	Scale selector combo box	
Data Field: dfMasterTransNo	Master transaction number	
Background Text: Master	Text used with master	
	transaction number	
Data Field:dfLoadNo	Load number	
Background Text: Load	Text used with load number	
C_pb Text: UAPrint	Text for unattended print	
	push button	
Contract		
Group Box: Contract	Contract fields group	
Combo Box: cmbContractId	Select or type contract ID	CONTRACT_CONTRACT_ID
Data Field: dfMaxWeight	Maximum weight under	CONTRACT_DETAIL.MAX_WEIGHT
_	contract/product	
Data Field: dfAccWeight	Delivered weight under	CONTRACT_DETAIL.ACC_WEIGHT
	contract/product	

13-22 (9/00)

Customer		
Group Box: Customer	Customer fields group	
Combo Box: cmbAccountId	Select or type Account ID	ACCOUNT.ACCOUNT_ID
Combo Box:	Customer name field	ACCOUNT.ACCOUNT_NAME
cmbAccountName		
Combo Box: cmbShipAddr	Select or type shipping	ACCOUNT_DETAIL.NAME
	address	
Product		
Group Box: Product	Product fields group	
Combo Box: cmbProductId	Select or type Product ID	PRODUCT.PRODUCT_ID
Cmb Box:	Product description field	PRODUCT.DESCRIPTION
cmbProductDescription		
Pushbutton: pbAccWeight	Current quantities for the	
	currently selected product	
Vehicle		
Group Box: Vehicle	Vehicle fields group	
Combo Box: cmbVehicleId	Select or type Vehicle ID	VEHICLE.VEHICLE_ID
Data Field: dfVehicDescr	Vehicle description field	VEHICLE.DESCRIPTION
Data Field:	Vehicle minimum weight	VEHICLE.MIN_LEGAL_WEIGHT
dfMinLegalWeight		
Data Field:	Vehicle maximum weight	VEHICLE.MAX_LEGAL_WEIGHT
dfMaxLegalWeight		
Group Box: Tare	Tare fields group	
Data Field: dfTareld	Tare ID field	TARE.TARE_ID
Data Field: dfTare	Current tare weight field	TARE.TARE
Combo Box:	Select or type Container ID	CONTAINER.CONTAINER_ID
cmbContainerId		
Data Field: dfContTara	Container tare weight	CONTAINER.TARE
Horizontal Scroll Bar:	Scroll bar under tare ID	
sbTare	(used for scrolling through	
	existing vehicle fares)	
Picture: pic1rc	Vehicle fractor picture	
Horizontal Scroll Bar: sblrc	Scroll bar under fractor	
	picture (used for scrolling	
Diatura piaTri	Inrough existing pictures)	
	Venicie irdiier piciure	
Horizonial Scroll Bar: SD11	Scroll bar under traller	
	through existing pictures)	
Chook Rox: 1	Truck Only check box	
Rackaround Toxt: Truck	Toxt used with Truck Only	
Buckyrounu Texi: Thuck	check box	
Transaction		<u> </u>
	Trapagation fields grown	
Data Field: dflpDataTime	In weight date % time	

Data Field: dflnWeight	In weight value	TRANSACTION.IN-WEIGHT
Background Text: In	Fixed text: IN	
Data Field: dfOutDateTime	Out weight date & time	TRANSACTION.OUT_DATETIME
Data Field: dfOutWeight	Out weight value	TRANSACTION.OUT_WEIGHT
Background Text: Out	Fixed text: OUT	
Combo Box: cmbOperation	Select/change weight operation (Ship/Receive)	TRANSACTION.OPERATION
Data Field: dfNetUnit	Net weight value	TRANSACTION.NET_WEIGHT
Group Box: Amount	Price fields group	
Data Field: dfAmount	Sum of product price and add price; Price before tax	TRANSACTION.AMOUNT
Data Field: dfUnitPrice	Price per unit field	PRODUCT.UNIT_PRICE
Data Field: dfAddPrice	Additional price	TRANSACTION.ADD_PRICE
Data Field: dfTax1	Value of Tax 1	TRANSACTION.TAX1
Data Field: dfTax2	Value of Tax 2	TRANSACTION.TAX2
Data Field: dfTax1XUnit	Tax 1 value * unit	TAX.VALUE
Data Field: dfTax2XUnit	Tax 2 value * unit	TAX.VALUE
Data Field: dfTotal	Total price field	TRANSACTION.TOTAL
Picture: picPriceType	Shows weight or piece price calculation	
Background Text: Tax	Fixed text: Tax	
Background Text: Tax 2	Fixed text: Tax2	
Background Text: Add. Price	Fixed text: Additional price	
Background Text: Total	Fixed text: Total price	
Line	Fixed line	
Background Text: Discount	Fixed text	
Datafield: dfDiscount	Total discount applied	
Pushbutton: pbAddPrice	Opens the dialog for selecting the surcharges	
General	-	
Combo Box: cmbCompanyId	Select/change company	COMPANY.COMPANY_ID
Combo Box: cmbRemark	Select or type Remark	REMARK.DESCRIPTION
Combo Box: cmbRemark2	Select or type Remark2	REMARK2.DESCRIPTION
Pushbutton: pbAccept	Accept transaction	
Pushbutton: pbCompute	Re-compute price	
Pushbutton: pbClear	Clear screen	
Pushbutton: pbContinue	Enter next weighment	
Background Text:	Fixed text	
Background Text:	Fixed text	
Background Text:	Fixed text	
Background Text: Str4	Fixed text	
Background Text: Str5	Fixed text	
Background Text: Weighment	Weighment number	MULTIWEIGHS.WEIGHING
Line	Fixed line	

13-24 (9/00)

Chapter 13: Appendices Appendix 2: Vehicle Processing Screen Objects

Data Field: dfl.Init1	Woight unit field	used for Not Woight	
Dulu Field: diUnit1	Weight unit field	used for OUT weight	
Dulu Field: UlUTIIZ	Weight unit field	used for IN weight	
Data Field: diunita		used for MIN weight	
Data Field: diunit4		used for MIN vehicle weight	
		used for MAX venicle weight	
Data Field: dfUnit6	Weight unit field	used for MAX contract weight	
Data Field: dfUnit/	Weight unit field	used for contract deliv. Wgf.	
Data Field: dfUnit8	Weight unit field	used for fare	
Data Field: dfUnit9	Weight unit field	used for container tare	
Data Field: dfWeighment			
Picture: pic6	Fixed picture	can be used for customer	
Backaround Text: max	Fixed text	1090	
Background Text: max	Fixed text		
Background Text: deliv	Fixed text		
Background Text: deliv.	Fixed text		
Buckground Text: Mit	Fixed text		
Background Text: Net Wi	Fixed text		
Buckground Text: Tute II.			
Background Text: tax2	FIXED IEXI		
Background Text: Pr/U			
Data Fleid: dtSpare I	Spare I data field		
Data Field: dtSpare2	Spare 2 data field		
Data Field: dfSpare3	Spare 3 data field	TRANSACTION.SPARE3	
Data Field: dtSpare4	Spare 4 data field	IRANSACTION.SPARE4	
dfu l	Communication with DDE server	DO NOT MODIFY	
dfu2	Communication with DDE server	DO NOT MODIFY	
dfu3	Communication with DDE	DO NOT MODIFY	
	server		
dfu4	Communication with DDE server	DO NOT MODIFY	
dfS1	Communication with DDE server	DO NOT MODIFY	
dfS2	Communication with DDE	DO NOT MODIFY	
dfS3	Communication with DDE	DO NOT MODIFY	
dfS4	Communication with DDE server	DO NOT MODIFY	
dflogclient	Communication with DDE server	DO NOT MODIFY	
Check Box: Validate Date	Checks expiration date		
Extended Tables (Advanced N	Aodule)	-	
cmbCarrierID	Carrier Identifier	CARRIER.CARRIER ID	
SHIDOUID			

0. 71.13	<b>T</b> · · · <b>1</b> · D	
	lable I ID	IABLE I. IBL_ID
DF_Tbl1	Table 1 description	TABLE1.DESCRIPTION
C_Tbl2	Table 2 ID	TABLE2.TBL_ID
DF_Tbl2	Table 2 description	TABLE2.DESCRIPTION
C_Tbl3	Table 3 ID	TABLE3.TBL_ID
DF_Tbl3	Table 3 description	TABLE3.DESCRIPTION
C_Tbl4	Table 4 ID	TABLE4.TBL_ID
DF_Tbl4	Table 4 description	TABLE4.DESCRIPTION
C_Tbl5	Table 5 ID	TABLE5.TBL_ID
DF_TbI5	Table 5 description	TABLE5.DESCRIPTION
C_Tbl6	Table 6 ID	TABLE6.TBL_ID
DF_Tbl6	Table 6 description	TABLE6.DESCRIPTION
C_Tbl7	Table 7 ID	TABLE7.TBL_ID
DF_Tbl7	Table 7 description	TABLE7.DESCRIPTION
C_Tbl8	Table 8 ID	TABLE8.TBL_ID
DF_Tbl8	Table 8 description	TABLE8.DESCRIPTION
C_Tbl9	Table 9 ID	TABLE9.TBL_ID
DF_Tbl9	Table 9 description	TABLE9.DESCRIPTION
C_Tbl10	Table 10 ID	TABLE10.TBL_ID
DF_Tbl10	Table 10 description	TABLE10.DESCRIPTION
C_Tbl11	Table 11 ID	TABLE11.TBL_ID
DF_Tbl11	Table 11 description	TABLE11.DESCRIPTION
C_Tbl12	Table 12 ID	TABLE12.TBL_ID
DF_Tbl2	Table 12 description	TABLE12.DESCRIPTION
C_Tbl3	Table 13 ID	TABLE13.TBL_ID
DF_Tbl13	Table 13 description	TABLE13.DESCRIPTION
C_Tbl14	Table 14 ID	TABLE14.TBL_ID
DF_Tbl14	Table 14 description	TABLE14.DESCRIPTION
C_Tbl15	Table 15 ID	TABLE15.TBL_ID
DF_Tbl15	Table 15 description	TABLE15.DESCRIPTION
dfConvWeight	Converted weight	CONVER_WEIGHT
dfConvUnit	Converted weight unit	CONVER_UNIT
SQLLabelsx	Converted weight label	

13-26 (9/00)

# Appendix 3: System Messages

This appendix lists the system messages located in the **LOGMESSA.MSG** file that the application sends to the user, with a short explanation of the meaning.

WinBridge Diagnostic Message File:

Release 1.3.9 Last Modified (27.07.1999)

New messages since release 1.3.7:

01113 - 05254 - 05255 - 05286 - 05555 - 05556 - 05557 - 05558

Messages modified since release 1.3.7:

00502 - 00600

New messages since release 1.3.4:

00041 - 00042 - 00133 - 00147 - 00148 - 05100 - 05101 -05102 - 05103 - 05104 - 05105 - 05106 - 05107

All messages from 5149 to 5289 were formerly in the executable string table.

#### Generic

00001 DAT I MSG\_ChangeTable. *Do you really want to change table?* This message appears during an export operation, when some rows have been selected and another table has been selected. If you continue, the previously selected table will be lost.

00002 DAT W MSG\_CapacityExceded. *The system resources are critically low.* There is not enough free memory to perform the requested operation; you should close some applications and retry.

00003 DAT I MSG\_Update. Update this record? The current record has been modified. Answer 'Yes' to apply your changes, 'No' to cancel.

- 00004 DAT I MSG\_Insert. *Insert this record?* Answer 'Yes' to insert a new record in the database.
- 00005 DAT I MSG\_NoRecFound. *No records meet the search criteria.* A query has been made, but there are no records in the database that match with the typed string.

00006 DAT W MSG\_RecChanged. This record has been changed by another user. Do you wish to reselect it?

This message appears in a network installation only when another user modifies the record while you are modifying it. You can re-query the database and re-apply the changes.

- 00007 DAT W MSG\_DuplicateKey. *Duplicate key detected. Retry with a different key!* The primary key of a record must be unique. The ID of the record you are inserting already exists in the database. It must be changed to insert the record.
- 00008 DAT W MSG\_ConfirmDelete. Are you sure you wish to delete this record? You selected a record for deletion. Confirm before proceeding.
- 00009 DAT F MSG\_SQLBaseRequired. A SQLBase database is needed! An SQL Database could not be found. No other databases are supported by the application.
- 00010 DAT F MSG\_ConnectError. *Error connecting to database!* The application could not connect to the database. The database path is not correctly defined.
- 00011 DAT W MSG\_TaxNotValid. *Value NOT allowed!* The value you entered is not valid for the TAX field.
- 00012 DAT W MSG\_LevelPos. Level must be not null and must have positive value. The report level which was entered is not valid (only positive values are allowed).
- 00013 VEH W MSG\_Required. *%s Required!* Generic error message sent because a mandatory field was not inserted (for instance 'Vehicle required').
- 00014 DAT W MSG\_CloseForm. *Close current window before opening a new one!* The active window must be closed before you can open a new one. Only one table can be open at a time.
- 00015 VEH W MSG\_NotEntered. *Value NOT entered in this field!* The field is mandatory. You must enter a value before inserting the record in the database.
- 00016 DAT I MSG\_ReLog. *The changes will take effect after new login! Close Now?* One or more system parameters have been changed. The system needs to be restarted to apply the changes.
- 00017 DAT W MSG\_NotFound. *%s NOT found or correctly defined!* A reference exists to a field that does not exist in the database.
- 00018 DAT W MSG\_NotExisting. *%s NOT Existing!* The specified item does not exist in the database.
- 00019 DAT W MSG\_VI Empty. Variables or Items empty. The Variables field or the Items field in a report is empty.
- 13-28 (9/00)

00020 DAT W MSG\_RecsModified. *Some records have been changed by another user. Try with a new search!* 

Search was not successful because records have been modified by another user.

00021 DAT I MSG\_OvLay. Already existing layout. Overwrite? The report layout already exists. If you confirm, you will lose all previous definitions.

00023 SCA F MSG\_ScaleFailure. *Weight reading from scale %s failed! Retry!* The weight string was not received correctly. Retry.

00024 DAT W MSG\_DeleteOrNot. *Delete the file %s?* The application will delete a file and asks for a confirmation before proceeding.

### Tare

00030 DAT W MSG\_NoBmpTrack. *Truck bitmaps not available* The application cannot find the bitmap files containing the truck images.

- 00031 DAT W MSG\_NoBmpTrail. *Trailer bitmaps not available* The application cannot find the bitmap files containing the trailers.
- 00032 VEH I MSG\_TaUpdate. Existing tare. Update it? A tare is to be stored with an existing tare identifier. Answer 'Yes' to update it with the new values or 'No' to leave it unchanged (in this case you can insert a different Identifier).

#### **Scale Messages**

- 00040 SCA W MSG\_NoZeroed. *Scale %s was not zeroed!* This message appears when the Pass Zero function is enabled and weight on the scale did not reach zero between two consecutive weighings. There might be something wrong in the weighing operation.
- 00041 SCA W MSG\_OverWhithoutStable. *Unidentified vehicle on the scale.* A vehicle has been on the scale that was not identified nor weighed.
- 00042 SCA W MSG\_StableWhithoutAccept. Unidentified vehicle on scale weighing %s Kg. A vehicle has been on the scale that was not identified; its stable weight was detected.

### **Backup Operations**

00050 DAT W MSG\_NoServer. Server %s not present. A backup has been started but the database server is not responding.

- 00051 DAT W MSG\_BckError. ERROR: *The %s backup was not performed.* The database backup was not performed correctly; check the path and the database integrity.
- 00052 DAT S MSG\_BckOk. %s backup done. The database backup was successfully performed.

00053 DAT S MSG\_Roll. Database restored. Click Ok to update the database with changes made after backup! The database was successfully recovered. Clicking 'OK' will also restore the changes

made after the latest database backup.

- 00054 DAT W MSG\_NoRoll. *ERROR: Operation aborted.* The database recovery was not successful.
- 00055 DAT S MSG\_UpDate. *Database is now Up-to-date.* The database recovery was successful; now the database is up-to-date.

#### Log File Cleaning

00060 DAT W MSG\_CleanError. *The alarm files were not found!* It was not possible to find the alarm files. The files were not deleted successfully.

00061 DAT S MSG\_Clean. %s log files deleted! The alarm files were successfully deleted.

#### DataBase Connection

- 00070 LOG S MSG\_DbConnect. Connected to %s user %s. The message tells which user connected to database.
- 00071 LOG F MSG\_DbCnnGvUp. User %s gave up connecting to %s. The specified user aborted the connection to the specified database.
- 00072 LOG S MSG\_DbDisconnect. User %s disconnected from %s. The specified user disconnected from the database.
- 00073 LOG S MSG\_LogOn. *Logbackup flag is set on for %s DB.* The journal function for the database is turned on.

#### Transaction

- 00080 VEH I MSG\_CloseTransaction. *Void transaction %s ?* A confirmation is required before voiding a transaction.
- 00081 VEH S MSG\_TransactionDeleted. *Transaction %s voided!* The transaction was successfully voided.
- 00085 VEH I MSG\_UndoTransaction. *Modify transaction %s?* A confirmation is required to modify the transaction.
- 00086 VEH S MSG\_TransactionChanged. *Transaction n. %s modified by Operator %s!* The transaction was modified by the specified operator.
- 00087 VEH W MSG\_NotUndoTransaction. *Transaction %s was NOT modified!* The modify operation was not performed.

13-30 (9/00)

#### **Operator Log In/Out**

- 00101 LOG S MSG\_WbCnnOk. *Operator %s logged on.* The specified operator logged on successfully.
- 00102 LOG W MSG\_OprOrPswWrn. Operator %s tried to log on with %s password. The specified operator tried to log on using the specified password.
- 00103 LOG W MSG\_WbCnnWrn. *Operator or password wrong.* A wrong operator-password combination was entered and system will not allow user to log-on.
- 00104 LOG W MSG\_PswExp. Password expired for user %s. The password is no longer valid for the specified user.
- 00105 LOG S MSG\_WbDsc. Operator %s logged off. The specified operator logged off from the system.
- 00106 LOG W MSG\_PswRq. *Password required for Operator %s.* A password must be entered to log on as the specified operator.

#### **Vehicle Processing**

- 00125 VEH W MSG\_PassExcedet. *Total weight exceeded for contract %s and product %s.* This message appears on the alarm file. The maximum weight for the specified contract-product couple was exceeded.
- 00126 VEH W MSG\_WeightInIllegal. *In weight illegal.* The first weighing is not accepted because it exceeds the maximum or minimum vehicle weight limits.
- 00127 VEH W MSG\_WeightOutIllegal. *Out weight illegal.* The second weighing is not accepted because it exceeds the maximum or minimum vehicle weight limits.
- 00129 VEH W MSG\_SearchNotValidFor. *Sensitive search not valid for %s.* The sensitive search is not allowed on the selected object.
- 00130 VEH W MSG\_WeightAccExcedet. Max. quantity has been reached for this contract/product!

The vehicle weight exceeds the maximum weight specified for the contract ID being used.

- 00131 DAT I MSG\_SaveYourChanges. Save your changes? Configurator program asks to save all changes at the end of session.
- 00132 VEH W MSG\_WeightTare. Weight lower than tare! The vehicle weight is lower than the stored tare.

00133 VEH I MSG\_ManualTare. *Weight from scale %s was read! You can now enter the manual tare:* 

The current weight has been read from selected scale. You must now enter a manual tare (one passage with manual tare operating mode).

- 00134 VEH W MSG\_MinimumRequired. *Illegal weight: minimum required %s.* You must enter a weight higher than the specified minimum value.
- 00135 VEH I MSG\_VehInTr. Vehicle %s is already in! Load the open transaction? There is an open transaction for the selected vehicle. Do you want to load the data of the open transaction?
- 00136 VEH W MSG\_DisCust. *Customer temporarily disabled.* The specified customer has been disabled by the administrator and cannot be used in a transaction.
- 00137 VEH W MSG\_Abort. *Transaction Aborted. Retry!* This message shows up in the unattended processing, when the dialog boxes have been disabled from the screen and they are logged in the alarms file. Some data were not consistent in the transaction. The transaction was not successful.
- 00138 VEH W MSG\_ValInvalid. Value not valid! The value entered in a field cannot be accepted.
- 00139 VEH W MSG\_WeightExceedIn. *Tare is higher than in weight.* The in weight must be lower than the stored tare for the vehicle.
- 00140 VEH W MSG\_WeightExceedOut. *Tare is higher than out weight.* The out weight must be lower than the stored tare for the vehicle.
- 00141 VEH W MSG\_ExcCredit. *Max credit exceeded for customer %s!* The actual credit of the specified customer has exceeded the maximum credit assigned.
- 00142 VEH W MSG\_NoTicket. *Ticket not found in database!* The ticket defined for the customer was not found in the Report table.
- 00143 VEH W MSG\_NoLastTicket. *Last ticket or transaction not available!* The 'Print last ticket' function was requested but there is no ticket format available (probably no ticket had to be printed).
- 00144 VEH W MSG\_DisCont. *Contract temporarily disabled.* The contract was disabled by the administrator or has expired.
- 00145 VEH W MSG\_DisProd. *Product temporarily disabled.* The product has been disabled by the supervisor.

00146 DAT F MSG\_DuplInvalid. The ticket layout was modified! Input variable 'sDuplicate' not present!

The variable "sDuplicate" was removed from the ticket. Please ask technical support for further information.

13-32 (9/00)

- 00147 VEH W MSG\_VehExp. *License expired for Vehicle %s.* The transportation license of the vehicle has expired.
- 00148 VEH W MSG\_ConExp. *Contract %s expired.* The contract has expired.

#### Import Operations

- 00200 DAT S MSG\_ImpOk. Successfully imported %s row(s) into %s table The specified number of rows were successfully imported in the specified table.
- 00201 DAT W MSG\_ImpErrorInfo. *Error found in information import file.* An error was detected in the information import file (.exp).
- 00202 DAT W MSG\_ImpErrorDat. *Error found in data import file.* An error was detected in the data import file (.dat).
- 00203 DAT W MSG\_FilDef. *Do you want to use the default data file %s?* Do you want to use the default data file (the .dat file with the same name as the .exp) for the import/export operation?
- 00204 DAT W MSG\_DifCol. *Import info file has a wrong number of columns.* The number of the columns of the table you specified as the target of the operation does not match the number of columns in the source file.
- 00205 DAT W MSG\_TypUnkn. %s is an invalid column type. The specified column type in .exp file is not valid.
- 00206 DAT W MSG\_InpWrong. Invalid number of inputs. The file to import from contains a wrong number of fields, or a ';' has been used as a field content.
- 00207 DAT W MSG\_NoLoad. *No records loaded into %s table.* No records were added to the table.
- 00208 DAT W MSG\_DbImpEr. *Data in import file do not match with data types.* The import data file contained some wrong data (for instance, alphanumeric characters in a numeric field) or the fields selected do not include the mandatory fields.
- 00209 DAT W MSG\_NoImpOk. Not imported %s row(s) into %s table because already present!
  - Some rows were not imported because a record with the same ID is already present in the table (you cannot have duplicate keys).

#### **Export Operations**

00210 DAT S MSG\_ExpOk. *%s row(s) were successfully exported from table %s.* The export operation was successfully performed.

#### **Transaction Export**

- 00220 DAT F MSG\_NoExpo. *Export operation not performed!* The export operation could not be performed.
- 00221 DAT S MSG\_ExpTrOk. Successfully exported %s row(s). The export operation was successfully performed.
- 00222 DAT I MSG\_TimeToExportTr. The last transaction export is older than %s day(s). You should perform this operation now!
  - The application prompts you to export transactions when it reaches a preset number of days since the last export.

#### **Global Import/Export**

- 00251 DAT S MSG\_OkTotal. Operation performed correctly. All tables imported! All tables in the database were correctly imported.
- 00252 DAT F MSG\_TotError. Not all tables were correctly imported! One or more errors occurred in the global import.
- 00253 DAT F MSG\_AbortImport. *File not valid! Operation Aborted.* The specified file does not contain valid information. The operation was aborted.
- 00254 DAT S MSG\_OpenTable. *Opening table %s.* The specified table is being opened.
- 00255 DAT S MSG\_CloseTable. *Table %s exported!* The specified table was successfully exported.
- 00256 DAT F MSG\_ColumnError. *Fatal error importing data in table %s. Number of columns different from number of types. Table skipped!* 
  - The number of columns in the import file does not match the number of types in the target table. The table was not imported.
- 00257 DAT F MSG\_DifferentInput. Fatal error importing data in table %s. Wrong number of input data. Table skipped!

The specified table was not imported because the number of the fields in the import file was wrong.

00258 DAT F MSG\_DifferentTypes. Fatal error importing data in table %s. Wrong data type. Table skipped!

The specified table was not imported because the import file contains some invalid data.

#### **Manual Weighing**

00300 DAT W MSG\_NoManualProd. *Manual weighing not allowed on product %s!* The product was defined without enabling the manual weighing. One of the automatic scales must be used.

13-34 (9/00)

#### WBRIDGE.INI File Reading

00364 DAT F MSG\_ReadSiteInf. Error reading ini file (Site Information).
00365 DAT F MSG\_WriteSiteInf. Error writing ini file (Site Information).
00366 DAT F MSG\_ReadSetupPort. Error reading ini file (Port Setup).
00367 DAT F MSG\_WriteSetupPort. Error writing inii file (Port Setup).
00368 DAT F MSG\_ReadExchangeConf. Error reading ini file (Change Conf).
00369 DAT F MSG\_WriteExchangeConf. Error writing ini file (Change Conf).

#### Presets

00380 VEH W MSG\_PresetNotAvailable. *Preset not available for a null value.* The preset button was pressed but the cursor is positioned on an empty field. Fill in the field or move the cursor to another field and retry.

00381 VEH W MSG\_InvRel. *Invalid relationship: %s.* There is an invalid relationship between contract, product, and customer. Correct and retry.

00382 VEH W MSG\_GiaPreset. Preset already present for %s.

You cannot have more than one preset for a given item. You get this message when you try to insert a new preset in the table and another preset is already present for that item.

00383 VEH W MSG\_Vehln. Vehicle already in!

The vehicle is already in, so you cannot override the actual values with the preset values.

00384 VEH W MSG\_InvOperPr. Invalid operation. You activated the preset button while the cursor was positioned on a field other than Vehicle, Account, Product, or Contract.

00385 VEH W MSG\_NoPreset. *Preset not defined.* You pressed the preset button but no preset is defined for the current item. Define the preset and retry.

#### Price Formula

00400 DAT W MSG\_ErrFormPcs. *The product is evaluated in pieces!* Your formula contains the NET variable, but you specified that the product must be evaluated in pieces. Correct the formula or modify the product table.

- 00401 DAT W MSG\_ErrFormNet. *The product is evaluated on the base of Net weight!* Your formula contains the PCS variable, but you specified that the product must be evaluated by weight. Correct the formula or modify the Product table.
- 00402 DAT W MSG\_NoAdvanced. *Advanced pricing not allowed with PIECES!* The advanced pricing mode is not allowed for pieces.

00403 DAT W MSG\_ValuesChanged. Some incorrect values were modified! Some values in the price definition have been modified because they were incorrect.

#### View Log Module

- 00420 DAT W MSG\_InvDate. Invalid date. You tried to retrieve a date that is not present in the log file.
- 00421 DAT W MSG\_NoLog. *Log file not found.* The log file was not found.

#### **Modify Transaction Function**

- 00440 VEH W MSG\_UnChanged. No Change was made. You selected the modify option, but no modifications were inserted.
- 00441 VEH W MSG\_StockEr. Stock level not updated! The stock level in the product table was not updated.
- 00442 VEH I MSG\_TransVeh. *Unknown vehicle! Is it a transient one?* The vehicle you specified is not present in the table. The application asks if it is a transient (see also message 00443).
- 00443 VEH I MSG\_NewVeh. *Do you want define a new vehicle?* You specified a vehicle not present in the table and pressed "no" at the application prompt (see message 00442). Now you can insert it in the table.
- 00445 VEH W MSG\_ErInFormula. *Computation Error In (%s)*. Something is wrong in the formula syntax.
- 00446 VEH W MSG\_InvPieces. *Insert a valid number of pieces.* You specified an invalid number of pieces (for instance a negative number).
- 00447 VEH W MSG\_NoPorWFormula. Specify if Pieces or Weight! The formula does not contain any variables (NET or PCS). At least one must be present.
- 00450 SCA W MSG\_UnitWeight. Invalid Weight Unit! You specified an invalid weight unit. Valid weight units are 'kg,' 'lb,' and 'mt.'

#### Split Load

00502 VEH I MSG\_AnotherTrail. *Put trailer on scale. When ready, press OK.* You activated the split load function, which lets you weigh a truck and its trailer separately. After weighing the truck you get this message: answer 'Yes' when the trailer is positioned and you are ready to capture the weight.

#### LogScale

- 00510 SCA F MSG\_NoPrintReady. *Log Printer Not Ready Or Connected!* The log printer is not connected or is off-line.
- 00511 SCA F MSG\_NotLogScale. *Scale Weight Not Logged For Transaction %s.* There is no weight log for the specified transaction.

13-36 (9/00)

00512 SCA F MSG\_LogPrintReady. Log Printer Correctly Connected! The log printer is correctly connected.

#### Data Fields in 2nd Weighing

00550 VEH F MSG\_NoOutField. The %s was delayed to 2nd weighing: you must enable it again!

The transaction was performed with the specified field delayed in 2nd weighing. You must enable this option again in setup to complete transaction.

#### **Reset Counter**

00600 DAT I MSG\_FirstResetSure. This action will set transaction counter to 1 ! Are you really sure?

A reset transaction counter has been requested; a confirmation is required.

00601 DAT I MSG\_SecondResetSure. *This action will delete current logfile! Proceed?* A second confirmation is required to the reset transaction counter operation, as this operation will erase the W&M log file.

#### **Key Protection**

00700 LOG F MSG\_NoKeyHard. *Hardware Key Missing Or Not Correctly Installed!* The hardware key is not present or is not properly inserted in LPT port.

- 00701 LOG F MSG\_NoRelease. *Unlicensed Release!* The release license number stored in the WBRIDGE.INI file is not correct.
- 00702 LOG F MSG\_NoAdOn. *Unlicensed Ad-On number "%s"* ! The license number for the specified add-on is not correct.

#### Report Module

- 00800 DAT W MSG\_NoEdtWnd. *Report Windows is not installed.* ReportWindows was not found on disk.
- 00801 DAT W MSG\_NoLay. *Report ID: '%s' not found in DB!* The specified report was not found in database.
- 00802 DAT S MSG\_QryEdt. *The query was edited. Test it before exit!* You modified a query but did not test it.
- 00803 DAT I MSG\_QryEdtExit. *The query was edited. Proceed with exit?* You modified the query. Confirm before exiting the editor.
- 00804 DAT S MSG\_VarInTick. *Error: Ticket with input variables!* Input variables are not allowed in a ticket.

#### **Final Operations**

00850 VEH S MSG\_EOK. End Of Work Report. The end of work report is being processed.

00851 VEH S MSG\_EOD. End Of Day Report.

The end of day report is being processed.

- 00852 VEH S MSG\_EOWE. End Of Week Report. The end of week report is being processed.
- 00853 VEH S MSG\_EOB. *Execute a Backup.* The backup will be executed.
- 00854 VEH S MSG\_EOEX. *Export Transaction Data*. The completed transactions will be exported.
- 00855 VEH S MSG\_EOLO. *Clear Alarms File.* The Alarms file will be erased.

#### Modem Communication

- 00900 DAT W MSG\_NoModem. *Starting Not implemented!* The modem communication was not implemented.
- 00901 DAT W MSG\_NoSerial. Unable to Open COM port for Host Communication! The COM port cannot be opened. Check for Port setup in Host Configuration Menu.

#### Virtual Scale

- 00950 SCA W MSG\_VirtNotValid. Scale id %s is not valid because already in use! The virtual scale identifier you specified is not valid because it is already in use by another scale.
- 00951 SCA W MSG\_SameScales. *Please select a different scale ID!* The scales you chose as sources for the virtual scale must not have the same ID.
- 00952 SCA W MSG\_NullScales. Scale ID must be not null! You must specify two or more valid (and not null) scales in the virtual scale menu.

#### **Unattended Mode**

- 01000 VEH S MSG\_UnatBegin. *Operator %s start Unattended mode.* The specified operator has started unattended mode.
- 01001 VEH S MSG\_UnatEnd. Operator %s stop Unattended mode. The specified operator stopped unattended mode.
- 01010 VEH W MSG\_ContrOrig. You must enable "use contract" in setup! You tried to start unattended mode with 'Contract' selected as the first input data in the unattended menu, but the 'Use contract' option was disabled from the 'Processing' menu. Turn it on and retry.
- 01011 VEH W MSG\_ContrUsed. *You must enable the "use contract" button!* You tried to start unattended mode with 'Contract' selected as the first input data in the unattended menu, but the 'Use contract' option was disabled toggling off the button in the main window. Enable it and retry.

13-38 (9/00)

01012 VEH W MSG\_ContrNotUsed. You must disable use contract before starting unattended mode!

You need to disable Use Contract when operating in unattended mode.

- 01013 VEH W MSG\_InvDisableContr. Invalid configuration for unattended mode. You must enable control on tables in operator setup!
  - The controls on vehicle, customer, and product are disabled in the Processing menu. This is an invalid configuration for unattended mode. Enable them.
- 01014 VEH F MSG\_NoValuesFound. *%s There are no values in DB!* In unattended mode, one of the tables does not contain valid records.
- 01015 DAT W MSG\_OutFieldsNotValid. To input data in 2nd weighing, you need to set first input field to Vehicle!

The fields were set to be inserted in second weighing, but the first input field is now the contract. You need to change that to vehicle.

01016 DAT F MSG\_UnatNoLoad. Unable to communicate with Unattended Servers. Exit from the system and close the Unattended servers manually! The application cannot communicate with the driver's terminal server(s).

#### Sampling

- 01100 VEH S MSG\_ToBeSample. Sample Id: %s Owner: %s issued! The sampling was correctly requested.
- 01101 VEH I MSG\_UpdateSample. Sample Id: %s Owner: %s updated! The sampling counter was correctly updated.
- 01102 VEH F MSG\_FailSample. Sample Id: %s Owner: %s failed! The sampling data were not correctly requested.
- 01103 VEH F MSG\_UpdateFailSample. Sample Id: %s Owner: %s not updated! The sampling counter was not correctly updated.
- 01110 STR C STR\_SampleGo. The transaction will be completed and later on you can insert sampling result in sampled transaction table, using transaction browser. Customizable message at the time of the sampling.
- 011111 STR C STR\_SampleBlock. Insert sampling result to complete transaction! Customizable message at the time of the sampling.
- 01112 STR C STR\_SampleTicket. *The sampling ticket is being printed.* Customizable message at the time of the sampling.
- 01113 STR C STR\_Missing Fields. *%s Missing in the Setup Table!* Missing fields in the setup.

#### **Extended Mode**

01200 STR C STR\_ExtdMode. *Start Extended Operator Mode.* Extended mode started.

01201 VEH F MSG\_BadgeOpenError. *Error while opening COM port for Badge Reader!* Change configuration.

The COM port of the badge reader could not be opened.

01202 VEH F MSG\_ExtBadgeInvalid. *Badge %s code not valid for %s Table!* This code does not exist in the table.

#### **Start Process**

- 01500 DAT F MSG\_NoLoadApp. *Process %s ( %s )not loaded!* The application tried to start an external process (such as the scale server) but the operation was not successful.
- 01501 DAT F MSG\_LogFileNotDeleted. Log File NOT Removed! It was not possible to delete the log file after resetting the transaction counter.

#### **Transaction Browser**

05000 STR C STR\_PrintTicket. *Print Ticket.* Print ticket form title.

- 05001 STR C STR\_TransactionBrowser. *Transaction Browser*. Transaction browser title.
- 05002 STR C STR\_TransactionModify. *Modify Transaction*. Transaction modify title.

#### Traffic Lights Control

- 05100 STR C STR\_RedIn *R* String for switching the IN-traffic light to RED.
- 05101 STR C STR\_GreenIn *G* String for switching the IN-traffic light to GREEN.
- 05102 STR C STR\_RedOut *R* String for switching the OUT-traffic light to RED.
- 05103 STR C STR\_GreenOut G String for switching the OUT-traffic light to GREEN.
- 05104 STR C STR\_ManLights Manual Control Text string indicating that the manual traffic lights switch is active.
- 05105 STR C STR\_InMan *In* String for switching IN-traffic light manually.
- 05106 STR C STR\_OutMan Out
- 13-40 (9/00)

String for switching OUT-traffic light manually.

05107 STR C STR\_ScMan *Scale ID* Text string for the scale ID combo box.

#### Former String Table System Messages

#### **Sampling Strings**

- 05149 STR C STR\_SAMPLE\_STEP STEP Fixed step control mode.
- 05150 STR C STR\_SAMPLE\_RANDOM RANDOM Random control mode.
- 05151 STR C STR\_SAMPLE\_WEIGHT WEIGHT Weight control mode.
- 05152 STR C STR\_SAMPLE\_LOADS LOADS Number of loads control mode.
- 05153 STR C STR\_SAMPLE\_STATION WB STATION WinBridge station name.
- 05154 STR C STR\_SAMPLE\_TICKET SAMPLING Ticket name used after sampling operation.

#### **Surcharges Strings**

- 05157 STR C STR\_SURCHARGES\_WEIGHT WEIGHT Weight type surcharge.
- 05158 STR C STR\_SURCHARGES\_FIXED FIXED FIX
- 05159 STR C STR\_SURCHARGES\_PIECES *PIECES* Number of pieces type surcharge.
- 05160 STR C STR\_SURCHARGES\_PERCENT *PRICE* Price type surcharge.

#### WinBridge Main Application

05166 STR C STR\_NO\_CERTIFIED. *This release is not certified.* This string appears instead of the approval number when one of the legally relevant software interfaces has been modified.

05167 STR C STR\_SCALE *SCALE* Title of the on-screen weight server.

05168 STR C STR\_LIGHTS *Lights Monitor* 05169 STR C STR\_OUT\_CONTRACT *Contract Field in out transaction* 

05170 STR C STR OUT ACCOUNT Account Field in out transaction 05171 STR C STR\_OUT\_PRODUCT Product Field in out transaction 05172 STR C STR\_LOAD\_SCALE Wait... Loading Scale Servers! 05173 STR C STR\_LOAD\_LIGHTS Wait... Loading Lights Servers! 05174 STR C STR\_GO\_AWAY Wait... Vehicle is leaving 05175 STR C STR\_LOAD\_UNAT Wait... Loading Unattended Terminal Servers! 05176 STR C STR\_LOAD\_PARAM Wait... Loading System Parameters! 05177 STR C STR\_LOAD\_COMBO Wait... Reloading Combo Boxes! 05178 STR C STR\_VALIDATING\_CONTRACT Wait... Validating Contract! 05179 STR C STR\_VALIDATING\_PRODUCT Wait ... Validating Product! 05180 STR C STR\_VALIDATING\_VEHICLE Wait... Validating Vehicle! 05181 STR C STR\_VALIDATING\_CUSTOMER Wait... Validating Customer! 05182 STR C STR\_VALIDATING\_CARRIER Wait ... Validating Carrier 05183 STR C STR\_PRESS\_QUERY Press "Query" to retrieve information... 05185 STR C STR\_DEMO\_VERSION Demo Version 05186 STR C STR\_FAILURE Operation Failed! 05187 STR C STR\_MOTION Motion 05188 STR C STR OVER Over 05189 STR C STR ONE O&ne 05190 STR C STR TWO T&wo 05191 STR C STR\_NO\_MESSAGE Message File Not Available! Continue ? 05192 STR C STR WARNING Warning 05193 STR C STR MESG In In 05194 STR C STR\_MESG\_Out Out 05195 STR C STR\_C\_P\_CO Contract/Customer/Product 05196 STR C STR\_C\_CO Customer/Contract 05197 STR C STR\_P\_CO Product/Contract 05198 STR C STR\_P\_C Product/Customer 05199 STR C STR\_C\_ Customer 05200 STR C STR\_CONTAINER\_ Container 05201 STR C STR\_REMARK\_ Remark 05202 STR C STR\_CO\_ Contract 05203 STR C STR\_P\_ Product 05204 STR C STR\_V\_ Vehicle 05205 STR C STR\_OP\_ Operation 05206 STR C STR\_W\_IN Weight In 05207 STR C STR\_W\_OUT Weight Out 05208 STR C STR\_TAIN\_ Container 05209 STR C STR TARING Tare 05210 STR C STR NOVALID Value Not Valid 05211 STR C STR NOSPLIT No Push Split Button 05212 STR C STR\_ATTENDED Operat&or 05213 STR C STR UNATTENDED Unattende&d

#### Strings Used for the Driver's Terminal Ticket

05216 STR C STR\_U\_TICKET *TICKET* 05217 STR C STR\_U\_TRA *Trans.:* 05218 STR C STR\_U\_DATETIME *Date:* 05219 STR C STR\_U\_SCALE *Scale:* 

13-42 (9/00)

05220 STR C STR\_U\_PRU Pr/U 05221 STR C STR U AMOUNT AMOUNT 05222 STR C STR\_U\_TOTAL TOTAL 05223 STR C STR\_U\_PRICE PRICE 05224 STR C STR\_U\_BLANK 05225 STR C STR\_U\_TAX TAX 05226 STR C STR\_U\_VEHI Vehicle: 05227 STR C STR\_U\_CUST Customer: 05228 STR C STR\_U\_CONT Contract: 05229 STR C STR\_U\_CONT\_MAX\_QTY Max Quantity: 05230 STR C STR\_U\_CONT\_DEL\_QTY Delivered Quantity: 05231 STR C STR\_U\_CONTAINER Container: 05232 STR C STR\_U\_REMARK Remark: 05233 STR C STR U PROD Product: 05234 STR C STR U NUM PCS Pieces: 05235 STR C STR U WE WEIGHT 05236 STR C STR\_U\_W\_I In: 05237 STR C STR\_U\_W\_O Out: 05238 STR C STR\_U\_NET NET: 05239 STR C STR\_U\_W\_TRACTOR Tractor: 05240 STR C STR\_U\_W\_TRAILER Trailer:

### String Sent to DV Display during the Weighing

05245 STR C STR\_WAIT Wait Please! 05247 STR C STR\_WAIT\_OPER Wait Operator Input! 05248 STR C STR\_STR\_PCS Number of Pieces 05249 STR C STR\_TAKE\_TICK Take your ticket ! 05250 STR C STR\_WAIT\_MOMENT Wait ! 05251 STR C STR\_CONFIRM\_DATA CONFIRM DATA? 05252 STR C STR\_ALL\_OK Transact. Accepted ! 05253 STR C STR\_UNAT\_ABORTED Transac. Aborted! 05254 STR C STR\_INVALID\_NET Invalid Net! 05255 STR C STR\_Required\_CONT Valid Container Required!

#### Define the System Reports with these Names

05256 STR C STR\_LOG\_QRP *WMLOG.QRP* Weights & Measures log weighing printout 05257 STR C STR\_LOG\_M\_QRP *WMLOG\_M.QRP* Weights & Measures ticket for modified transactions 05258 STR C STR\_REPWORK *WORKREP* End of session Report 05259 STR C STR\_REPDAY *DAYREP* End of day Report 05260 STR C STR\_REPWEEK *WEEKREP* End of week Report 05262 STR C STR\_UNDO\_TICK\_OUT *UNDOOUT* Undo Ticket for out-weighing 05263 STR C STR\_UNDO\_TICK\_IN *UNDOIN* Undo Ticket for in-weighing

05264 STR C STR\_NO\_TICKET *NOTICKET* Ticket format used when no customer is defined. 05265 STR C STR\_BARCODE *BARCODE* Ticket format used to print in Barcode (special function for teleheating plant).

#### **Toolbar Push Buttons Information**

05268 STR C STR CLOSE Exit WinBridge 05269 STR C STR\_HELP WinBridge Help (F1) 05270 STR C STR\_SEARCH Alpha Search (F2) 05271 STR C STR\_OPENTR Select Open Transactions (F3) 05272 STR C STR\_DOTARE Assign a Tare to a Vehicle (F4) 05273 STR C STR\_REPO Run Reporting functions (F6) 05274 STR C STR\_TICK Print Last Ticket (F7) 05275 STR C STR\_CALC Run Windows Calculator (F8) 05276 STR C STR PRESET Load Presets (F9) 05277 STR C STR CONTRACT Enable or Disable Contract (F10) 05278 STR C STR SPLIT Allows Split Load Weighing (F11) 05279 STR C STR\_ONEPASSAGE Disable One Passage Weighing 05280 STR C STR MANU Use Manual Weight 05281 STR C STR\_WEIGHING Use Weight From This Scale 05282 STR C STR\_VIRTUAL\_WEIGHING Use Weight from Virtual Indicator 05283 STR C STR\_TARE Use Stored Tare weight 05284 STR C STR\_UNATTE Start/Stop Unattended Mode (F12) 05285 STR C STR\_SCALE\_NO\_ZERO Scale was not Zeroed

#### Weight Units

05286 STR C STR\_UNIT\_T *tn* 05287 STR C STR\_UNIT\_KG *kg* 05288 STR C STR\_UNIT\_LB *lb* 05289 STR C STR\_UNIT\_MT *mt* 

#### **Badge and Short Code Tables**

05290 STR C STR\_BADGE Badge Id: 05291 STR C STR\_SHORT\_CODE Short Code: 05292 STR C STR\_BADGE\_WINDOW\_TITLE Badge Administration 05293 STR C STR\_SH\_CODE\_WINDOW\_TITLE Short Code Administration

#### **Container Error Message**

05555 VEH W MSG\_Required\_CONT. *%s Required (Container Tare must be >0)* ! Error message that informs the user that the container must be present and have a non-zero tare

05556 VEH W MSG\_InvalidNet. *Net Weight must be greater than zero!* The value entered in a field cannot be accepted.

05557 VEH W MSG\_Expired. *The information entered has expired!* The date entered in the description field is prior to the current date. 05558 VEH W MSG\_NotValid. *Value NOT Valid. Use 1 to 10 in this field!* The valid numbers in this field are 1 to 10.

13-44 (9/00)

# Appendix 4: Program Screens

Company Table

COMPANY			
<u>T</u> able <u>D</u> ata <u>E</u> dit			
<mark>↓+</mark>	+□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□ ↓□	L U	→급 *1 fî Insert Update Delete
Company Id:			
Name:		Load No:	
Address 1:		Note: Vare fron	alid Load Numbers n 1-10
Address 2:			
City:		State:	
Country:		Zip:	
Phone:		Fax:	
Fiscal Code:			
Press "Query" to ret	rieve information		NUM

### Customer Table

CUSTOMER		
<u>T</u> able <u>D</u> ata <u>E</u> di	t	
<mark>↓+</mark>	+0     II     1     >     N     →Ξ     +0     Î       Query     Table     I     1     >     N     Image: Second	
Customer Id: Name:	CUSTOMER1     IF Enabled     Payment     Operation       Customer1     C Cash     C Ship       Custo2     C Invoice     C Receive	
Address 1:	1 valued customer way     Discount     2.00%	
City: Country:	Value City State: Oh USA Zip: 43081	
Phone: Fax:	555-555-5555         Act. Credit         16741576           555-555-5555         Max. Credit         320000	
Person: Ticket In:	Joe Valued	
Info:	Customer since 1994	

### **Contract Table**

E CONTRACT		
Table Data Edit		
↓+         +0         III         /1         /2         //2           Close         New         Query         Table         //1         //2         //2	+∰ ∜Ű Insert Update	ííí De <u>l</u> ete
Contract Id:		
Description:		
Other Id:		
Customer Id:		
Info:	æ	South States
First deliv. date:	Sample	Groups
First deliv. QTY:	e e	Q
Expiration Date:	Presets	<u>D</u> etail
		NUM

13-46 (9/00)

### **Contract Detail Table**

CONTRACT_DETAIL	_ <b>_</b> .
<u>T</u> able <u>D</u> ata <u>E</u> dit	
Image: Weight of the second	1 ↓ ∬ <mark>+</mark> ∰ +0 ÎÎ Insert Update Delete
Contract Id: CONT23	T Enabled
PAPER102	- Operation
	Ship
Max. Weight:	CReceive
Deliv. Weight	Price Type
Discount:	🕫 VVeight
Unit Price: 2	C Pieces Adv Pricing
Price Formula:	
	Clear Formula
	NUM

### **Product Table**

Tokia Data Edit	
Image: Table     Image: Table     Image: Table     Image: Table     Image: Table     Image: Table	+0 Delete
Product Id: OAK Manual Price Type C	Operation
Description: Oak Logs C Pieces C	Receive
Stock Level:	• Either
Unit Price: 48 Unit Id: kg	
Price Formula: STD NET*PR1	
Minimum Price:	
Tax1 ld: NA	jë j
Tax2 ld: NA	Groups
Conv. Unit:	sample .
Conv. Factor:	

### Vehicle Table

		_ 🗆 ×				
<u>T</u> able <u>D</u> ata <u>E</u> dit						
↓+         +0         III         //         //         //         //         //         //         //         //         //         //         //         //         //         //         //         //         //         //         //         //         //         //         //         //         //         //         //         //         //         //         //         //         //         //         //         //         //         //         //         //         //         ///         ///         ///         ///         ///         ///         ///         ///         ////         ///         ///         ///         ///         ///         ///         ///         ////         ////         ////         ////         ////         ////         ////         /////         ////         /////         /////         /////         ////// <th <="" th="">         //////         //////         //////         /////         //////         /////         //////         //////         //////         ///////         /////         //////         //////         //////         ///////         ////////         ///////         ///////         <th <="" th=""> <th <="" th=""> <th <="" th=""></th><th>N +묩 → Insert Upo</th><th>0 🗊 Jate De<u>l</u>ete</th></th></th></th>	//////         //////         //////         /////         //////         /////         //////         //////         //////         ///////         /////         //////         //////         //////         ///////         ////////         ///////         /////// <th <="" th=""> <th <="" th=""> <th <="" th=""></th><th>N +묩 → Insert Upo</th><th>0 🗊 Jate De<u>l</u>ete</th></th></th>	<th <="" th=""> <th <="" th=""></th><th>N +묩 → Insert Upo</th><th>0 🗊 Jate De<u>l</u>ete</th></th>	<th <="" th=""></th> <th>N +묩 → Insert Upo</th> <th>0 🗊 Jate De<u>l</u>ete</th>		N +묩 → Insert Upo	0 🗊 Jate De <u>l</u> ete
Vehicle Id: TRUCK 10932 Container Veh. Description: License 10932 Carrier Id: JOE'S	⊂ Type © Tractor © Trailer	Operation Ship Receive				
Driver: Joe License: 10932 Info: Blue semi with red lettering Expiration: 12/12/2003 0:0	Groups	Presets				
Min. Legal Weight: 20000 Max. Legal Weight: 102000	Sample	Þ				

### **Container Table**

		_ 🗆 ×
Table Data Edit		
↓+     +0     Ⅲ     //     //     //     //       Close     New     Query     Table     //     //     //     //	+0 nt <u>U</u> pdate	1 De <u>l</u> ete
Container Id: 0.0001		
Description: Very small tare container		
Tare: 0.000000001		
Info 1:		
Info 2:		
	NU	N N

13-48 (9/00)

### **Carrrier Table**

		_ 🗆 ×
<u>T</u> able <u>D</u> ata <u>E</u> di	t	
<mark>↓</mark> +	+0     III     II     I       Query     Table     II     I	∬ →
Carrier Id:		
Name:	Joe's trucking Services	
Address 1:	1 Trucking Way	
Address 2:	Suite 67	<u>Presets</u> <u>G</u> roups
City:	Truckers Town State	r <mark>Oh</mark>
Country:	USA Zip	<sub>1.</sub> 43081
Phone:	555-555-5555 FAX	e 555-555-5555
]		NUM

# **Operator Table**

COPERATOR	
<u>T</u> able <u>D</u> ata <u>E</u> dit	
Image: Close         +0         Image: Close         If         If	I ▷ □ □ + I □ □ Insert Update Delete
Operator Id: MT Level: Name: Vehicle processing operator	0 Type
Password: mt Expiration:	C Operator
Function Enable/Disable	
□ Transaction	□ Vehicle
Transient Vehicle	☐ Export
⊏ Undo	T Database
□ Utility	T Manual Weighing
□ Void Transaction	□ Table
	NUM

Tare Table

TARE	
<u>T</u> able <u>D</u> ata <u>E</u> dit	
<mark>∿+</mark>	+0     III     1     D       Query     Table     II     1     D
Vehicle Id:	
Tare ld:	
Description:	
Tare:	
Expir. Date:	Tractor:
Consecutive:	
Scale Id:	Trailer.
	NUM

### Tax Table

TAX	
<u>T</u> able <u>D</u> ata <u>E</u> dit	
↓+         +0         III         //         >         >           Close         New         Query         Table         //         //         >         >	→급     +0     □       Insert     Update     Delete
Tax ld:	
Description: city tax	
Value: 2.00%	
	NUM

### **Remark Table**



13-50 (9/00)
## Presets Table

E PRESETS			_ 🗆 🗙
<u>T</u> able <u>D</u> ata <u>E</u> dit			
<b>↓</b> + <u>C</u> lose			→ 🗗 👘 Insert Update Delete
Contract Id:	<b>_</b>	Table4 ld:	•
Vehicle Id:	-	Table5 ld: [	•
Container Id:		Table6 ld: [	-
Customer Id:	-	Table7 ld: [	-
Shipping Addr:	-	Table8 ld: [	•
Product Id:	OAK	Table9 ld:	•
Carrier Id:	-	Table10 ld: [	<b>~</b>
Remark:		Table11 ld:	-
Remark2:	-	Table12 ld:	-
Table1 Id:	-	Table13 ld:	•
Table2 Id:		Table14 ld:	-
Table3 Id:	-	Table15 ld: [	<b>_</b>
Ticket In:		Ticket Out:	<b>_</b>
			NUM

# **Processing Parameters**

Processing Parameters		×
Unit	Log and Alarm Keep Days	Pricing On Screen
Enable/Disable Print Ticket Log Printer Test Log Printer	Transaction Export Interval Keep Days	Weighing mode C One Passage C Use Manual tare
Processing ☐ Check Vehicle Weight ☑ Use Contract ☐ Contract Can Be Blank ☐ Check Deliv. Weight	Scale F Enable Pass Zero Minimum Weight 1	Data in 2nd Weighing IC Contract IC Customer IC Product
Use Shipping Address Use Credit Check Over Weight No Block Automatic Preset Log Scale Control Enter To Tab Enable Group Presets	Disable Controls on Vehicle Customer Product Load Numbers Use Multiple Loads	Default Operation C Ship C Receive C Either X Qk Cancel

# Export Form

Export File		×
File Name: export1.exp export3.exp export4.exp repdexp.exp repexp.exp	Directories: c:\wbridge c:\ wbridge aggregat aggregat forest waste	OK Cancel N <u>e</u> twork
List Files of <u>T</u> ype: Impo/Expo Info Files	Drives:	

## Import Form

Open Import Info File		×
File Name: .exp export3.exp export4.exp repdexp.exp repexp.exp	Directories: c:\wbridge c:\ wbridge aggregat aggregat forest waste	OK Cancel N <u>e</u> twork
List Files of <u>Type</u> : Impo/Expo Info Files	Drives:	

13-52 (9/00)

## **Backup Form**

ckup	
WBRIDGE6	Backup
Backup To	Drives:
Directories:	■ c:
<ul> <li>C:\</li> <li>acrobat3</li> <li>adobeapp</li> <li>faxpress.spl</li> <li>mydocu<sup>∞</sup>1</li> <li>progra<sup>∞</sup>1</li> <li>psfonts</li> <li>source</li> <li>sqlb701</li> <li>wbar</li> <li>wbridge</li> <li>wbridge</li> <li>wbridge</li> <li>wbidows</li> <li>windows</li> <li>winecat</li> </ul>	Latest Backup View File: Date:

# Surcharges Definition

Surcharges Definition						_ 🗆 ×
Surcharges Id:				Wz	Аднал	ICEO
<ul> <li>Fixed</li> </ul>	CWeight	N 1	/alue:		-	2.6
CPercent	C Pieces	[			new	Clear
Description:					✓ <u>O</u> k	<b>↓</b> + <u>E</u> ×it
Identifier	Description	Туре	Value			
	I			<u> </u>		

## Advanced Price Definition

Advanced Price Defin	ition			×
Enable advan	ced pricing ing parameters ——			1
	Unit price	48	×	
	Max	Price	<u>k</u>	
Step 1	0	0	×	
Step 2	0	0	<u>C</u> ancel	
Step 3	0	0		
Step 4	0	0		
Step 5		0		
<b>□</b> Fixed		Raw price		
Base formula:			Clear Formula	
NET*PR1				
			]	

# Sampling Definition

Sampling Def	inition								
Sample Id:	Des	cription:						<b>V</b>	
Sample Mode - Sample Typ © Step © Randor	n INE	BOUND Sam	▼ pple Unit Load Weight		-Actio IT Ti IT BI	n ———— cket ock Trans.			Image: New     Image: Output data       New     Output data       Image: Output data     Image: Output data       Image
Etem Type Produc Custon Contra	t ner ot	01 01 01	/ehicle Scale /VB Station	lt.	em:				"hreshold: "rans No.:
Identifier	Mode	ltem	Item Type	Unit	Туре	Threshold	Block	Ticket	Description
Oak	INBOUND	OAK	PRODUCT	LOADS	STEP	2		П	Oak Log Sampling
Oak	INBOUND	Oak	PRODUCT	WEIGH	RANDO	2		Γ	Sampling For oak logs
			1						

13-54 (9/00)

# Appendix 5: Sample Processing Screens

₩ WinBridge	×
<u>File B</u> ewerken <u>T</u> abel <u>R</u> apport/Bon <u>D</u> atabase <u>S</u> chaal Geree	e <u>d</u> schp <u>H</u> elp
ALZ GENK ZUID zone 6A	KLANT/LEV PRODUKT
WEGINGEN IN Kg UIT Kg NETTO Kg	Ok Clear
Image: Price         F2_ZOEKEN         F3_OPEN WEGINGEN         F4 Scale f	F6 RAPPORT F7 SLUITEN

#### METTLER TOLEDO WinBridge Configurator Manual

WinBridge	×				
E <u>x</u> it <u>E</u> dit <u>Table</u> <u>Report/Ticket</u> <u>D</u> atabase <u>B</u> cale <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u>	elp				
Vehicle TRUCK1 sample vehicle 1 Tare1 9500 kg	Customer LANDFILL Oslo Environm. Dept. Product PROD1 Sample product 1				
Transaction           29/11/95 4:22:07         Wt In:         12000 kg           29/11/95 4:22:07         Wt Out:         9500 kg	Amount         L. 25.000,00           VAT         L. 5.500				
Operation:     Net WT     2500 kg       Ok     Clear     Maple leaf       QUARRIES     Total     L. 30.500					
Scale 1     Scale 2     F2 Search     F5 Store Tail	are Ticket One F1 Help				
<sup>™</sup> a <sup>™</sup> a <sup>™</sup> a <sup>™</sup> a        Iare     Manual          F3 Trans          F7 Preset	ts F6 Reports F9 Split Load F12 Close				



13-56 (9/00)

Chapter 13: Appendices Appendix 5: Sample Processing Screens

WinBridge						×
E <u>x</u> it <u>E</u> dit <u>T</u> a	ble <u>R</u> eport/Tick	et <u>D</u> atabase <u>S</u> cal	e <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp			
Vehicle       TRUCK2     sample vehicle 2 - contain       Tare1       Image: State in the state i						
Transaction       29/11/95 4:29:40       Wt In: 12300 kg       Remark:         29/11/95 4:29:40       Wt In: 12300 kg       METHER TOLEDO Weighing Station         Wt Out:       kg       METHER TOLEDO Weighing Station         Operation:       Net WT       kg						
5cale <u>1</u>	Scale 2	PF2 Table <u>S</u> earch PF3	PF4 Store Tare	PF6 Tic <u>k</u> et	PF8 Two	PF1 Help
Tare	Manual	Open T <u>r</u> ans.	Use Presets	F6 <u>R</u> eports	Calculator	F12 <u>C</u> lose

WinBridge		×
<u>File B</u> ewerken <u>T</u> abel <u>R</u> apport/Bon <u>D</u> atabase	<u>S</u> chaal Geree <u>d</u> schp <u>H</u> elp	
Voertuig Kenteken: Land: VALME V Max gewicht: 15000 kg Kontrakt/Order Klant nr. CUST1 V Klant naam Sample customer Max. Order WGT: Colourad	Produkt Nummer: GRAVI  Naam: Gravels fine Plaats: Bel. wijze: kladd	Image: style     Image: style       Afsluiter     Voorinst       Afsluiter     Voorinst       Afsluiter     Image: style       Afsluiter     Image: style
Transaktie         In 03/04/96 15:42         Uit 07/04/96 9:48         Oper R < Netto:         2150	kg kg kg kg Accept Wissen	C1 ↓ 9.48

#### METTLER TOLEDO WinBridge Configurator Manual

WinBridge	_ 🗆 ×
<u>Avslutt</u> R <u>e</u> diger <u>R</u> egister Rapport/Seddel <u>D</u> atabase <u>V</u> ekt <u>T</u> ilbehør <u>H</u> jelp	
Kunde         Transaksjoner           AAAAAAAAAA         AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA         Inn 171/00 0:00         1000000         AA           Kommune         Int 171/00 0:00         1000000         AA	
Vare         Netto         1000000         AA           AAAAAAAAAA         AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA         Pris         Kr/ton         1000000         Pris         L.           wva         10.00         L.         Mva         10.00         L.	
Blank Ok Totalt L.	
Image: Second	EXIT Avslutt

		WinBridge		
<u>P</u> rogramme <u>E</u> dit	<u>Fichier</u> <u>B</u> ilan/Ticket	<u>D</u> atabase Ba <u>s</u> c	ule <u>U</u> tility	<u>H</u> elp
Véhicule WS345DS FIAT IVECO TURBO	Tare 0	Client DOW Chemical Produit SAND1	Inc.	Yhite Sand
30/10/95 5:33:33	Pesage d'entrée [ Pesage de sortie [ 	12300 kg	Ø Ok	Effacer
mode S 🛨	Poids Net	kg		
?			e e	<u>بک</u> ک
F1 <u>A</u> ide F2 <u>C</u> hercher	F3 <u>E</u> ncours F4 <u>P</u> eser	F5 <u>T</u> are F6 <u>R</u> ecap	F7 <u>P</u> redèf.	F3 <u>C</u> alc F12 <u>F</u> ermer

13-58 (9/00)

WinBridge	
<u>Avslutt</u> Rediger <u>R</u> egister Rapport/Seddel <u>D</u> atabase <u>V</u> ekt	t <u>T</u> ilbehør <u>Hj</u> elp
Bil 225 Y Reg.nr XJ342557	
Kunde/Leverings Adresse	ESSO Norge A/S
1120     Tr.heim kom.Sverreslib.hage       INFO     Stjørdal kommune	Transaksjoner Inn 23/02/96 13:03 18700 kg Ut 23/02/96 13:03 9350 kg
- Vare	
204 V Oper. R V	Netto 9350 kg
Filterstøv HVS	X ✓ Blank <u>O</u> k
Seddel F3     Image: Constraint of the sed of the s	ණය ණය ලැබ <mark>]</mark>
······································	



## METTLER TOLEDO WinBridge Configurator Manual

#'inBridge - METTLER TOLEDO
<u>P</u> rogramma <u>M</u> odifica <u>T</u> abelle <u>R</u> eport/Scontrino <u>D</u> atabase <u>P</u> esa A <u>c</u> cessori <u>A</u> iuto
Veicolo     Corriere       AF601KN     Sample       kg     9700       n. 1     Image: Sample       Fornitore:
Ordine Nr.       Transazione         Cliente       1°pesata       20/11/96 16:24 kg       12500         CUST1       Image: Simple Customer       Netto       kg
Prodotto SAND Sand type 1 Conferma Annulla
Aiuto       Bicerca       1° pesata       Predef.       Memo Tara       Bapporto       Ticket       Two       Manuale       Pesa 1       Tara       Chiuda

Poistu Muokkaa Iaulukko Baportti/Kuitti Iietokanta ⊻aaka <b>⊂Ajoneu∨o</b>	a T <u>o</u> ols <u>A</u> pua   <b>Asiakas</b>	
Ajoneuvo	Asiakas	131357255
GWB Y	CUST1  Sample customer	
Tuote SAND3 Sand quartz Punnitustiedot	Hinta L. 451,50 ALV L. 104	
06-11-96 13:39         Tulo:         23400         kg           06-11-96 13:41         Lähtö:         10500         kg	Yhteensä L. 555	
Suunta: R Y Netto: 12900 kg	✓ × Ok Tyhjennä	
Image: State of the state o	tukset	;

13-60 (9/00)

Chapter 13: Appendices Appendix 5: Sample Processing Screens

Program Edit Table Beport/Ticket Database Scale Tools Help         Vehicle - Matricula         Carrier - Transportista :         Destination/Supplier - Destino/Proveedor         Out / Salida:         Product - Producto         Product - Producto         Fi bleip         F2 gearch         F4 Tickget         F5 Use Presets         F9 Upnattended         Scale 1         F1 2 Gose         F7 Irans         F3 Beport         Split Load	😼 WinBridge					
Vehicle - Matricula   Carrier - Transportista :   Destination/Supplier - Destino/Proveedor   In / Entrada:   Out / Salida:   Vehicle - Producto     Product - Producto   Image: State of the state of	<u>Program Edit Table F</u>	<u>R</u> eport/Ticket <u>D</u> atabase	<u>S</u> cale T <u>o</u> ols <u>H</u> elp			
Destination/Supplier       Destino/Proveedor         In / Entrada:       Out / Salida:         Out / Salida:       Net Wt / Peso Neto         Net Wt / Peso Neto       X         Clear / Borrar       Accept / Acceptar         Fi bleip       F2 Search         F1 bleip       F2 Search         F1 bleip       F3 Search         F1 bleip       F3 Beport         F1 bleip       F3 Beport	-Vehicle - Matric	ula <b>v</b> sportista :	Tare	) ()	boliden api	irsa s.l.
Destination/Supplier     Destino/Proveedor       In / Entrada:       Out / Salida:       Product     Producto       V     V       V     V       V     V       V     V       V     V       V     V       V     V       V     V       V     V       V     V       V     V       V     V       V     V       V     V       V     V       V     V       V     V       V     V       V     V       V     V       V     V       V     V       V     V       V     V       V     V       V     V       V     V       V     V       V     V       V     V       V     V       V     V       V     V       V     V       V     V       V     V       V     V       V     V       V     V       V     V       V					Pesada	
Product - Producto       Net Wt / Peso Neto         Image: Clear / Borrar       Image: Clear / Borrar	Destination/Supp	olier - Destino/Prov	/eedor	In / Entrada: Out / Salida	:	
Image: Clear / Borrar       Image: Clear / Borrar       Image: Clear / Borrar         Image: Clear / Borrar       Image: Clear / Borrar       Image: Clear / Borrar         Image: Clear / Borrar       Image: Clear / Borrar       Image: Clear / Borrar         Image: Clear / Borrar       Image: Clear / Borrar       Image: Clear / Borrar         Image: Clear / Borrar       Image: Clear / Borrar       Image: Clear / Borrar         Image: Clear / Borrar       Image: Clear / Borrar       Image: Clear / Borrar         Image: Clear / Borrar       Image: Clear / Borrar       Image: Clear / Borrar         Image: Clear / Borrar       Image: Clear / Borrar       Image: Clear / Borrar         Image: Clear / Borrar       Image: Clear / Borrar       Image: Clear / Borrar         Image: Clear / Borrar       Image: Clear / Borrar       Image: Clear / Borrar         Image: Clear / Borrar       Image: Clear / Borrar       Image: Clear / Borrar         Image: Clear / Borrar       Image: Clear / Borrar       Image: Clear / Borrar         Image: Clear / Borrar       Image: Clear / Borrar       Image: Clear / Borrar         Image: Clear / Borrar       Image: Clear / Borrar       Image: Clear / Borrar         Image: Clear / Borrar       Image: Clear / Borrar       Image: Clear / Borrar         Image: Clear / Borrar       Image: Clear / Borrar	Product - Produ	cto		Net Wt / F	'eso Neto	
Participation     Participation     Participation     Participation       F1 Help     F2 Search     F4 Ticket     F6 Use Presets     F9 Unattended     Scale 1       F+     F     F3 Report     Split Load     F5 Store Tare     Manual				Clear / Br	orrar Accept /	Acceptar
F1 Help     F2 Search     F4 Ticket     F6 Use Presets     F9 Unattended     Scale 1       ↓+     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●       F12 Close     F7 Irans     F3 Report     Split Load     F5 Store Tare     Manual	ନୁ	<u>~</u>	8	<b>B</b> B	<b></b>	84 <u>8</u>
Image: style="text-align: center;">	F1 <u>H</u> elp	F2 <u>S</u> earch	F4 Tic <u>k</u> et	F6 Use <u>P</u> resets	F9 <u>U</u> nattended	Scale 1
F12 <u>C</u> lose F7 <u>T</u> rans F3 <u>R</u> eport Split Load F5 <u>S</u> tore Tare <u>M</u> anual	<b>∏</b> +		a de la companya de l		<b>→</b> 롭	క్ష
	F12 <u>C</u> lose	F7 <u>T</u> rans	F3 <u>R</u> eport	Split Load	F5 <u>S</u> tore Tare	Manual



#### METTLER TOLEDO WinBridge Configurator Manual

WinBridge					×
Program Edit Iable Extd tables Report/Ticket Da	tabase <u>S</u> cale	T <u>o</u> ols <u>H</u> elp			
. []. ← Search pass Split Contrac Irans PresetReport Tic	ket Unatt 🛛 🗔	Help			
Tr. N. 10000000	1 <u>5</u> 1 51	s 🐔 🐔			
	are weight			Manual Traffic L	ights control
	A 100000				
AA 10000000 max AA 10000000000	n. 100   •       ▶     •	[]			
Customer	Contract				AAAA
		deliv. AA		AAAAAAAAAA	
Product tax1 tax2					
	Daily prd. Wt	Company.		AAAAAAA	AAAAAAAAA
Pr/U L.	Accept	Amount	L.	AAAAAAA	АЛАЛАЛАЛА
Transaction	Clear	Surcharges	L.	AAAAAAA	AAAAAAAAA
Out 01/01/00 0:00:00 AA 1000000000	Compute	Discount Tax 1			АЛАЛАЛАЛА
		10.000. Tax 2	L.	Carrier:	<b>-</b>
Net AA 10000000000			<u></u>		
Converted wt: AAAA 1000000000000		i otal [	<b></b>		
Rem1	Rem2		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
			* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *		
					NUM

13-62 (9/00)

# Appendix 6: 1.3.9 Release Notes

This appendix describes the enhancements and new functions from release 1.3.7 to 1.3.9.

## WinBridge 1.3.9 Release Notes

### 1. WBPRO Modifications

- 1.1 Truck Only Check Box on Vehicle Processing Screen
- 1.2 Unattended Mode with Container
- 1.3 Inbound Sampling
- 1.4 Unattended Mode with Presets
- 1.5 Multiple Weighments
- 1.6 Additional Messages Added to the LOGMESSA.MSG File
- 1.7 System Processing Parameters
- 1.8 Host Communication
- 1.9 Surcharge Update when Products Changed
- 1.10 Master Transaction Number, Load Number
- 1.11 Unattended Ticket Not Required
- 1.12 Unattended Field in Output Functionality with One-Pass Mode
- 1.13 Special Functionality of Extended Table Descriptions
- 1.14 Preset Ticket
- 1.15 Unattended Printing
- 1.16 WinBridge Trial Period
- 1.17 Quickbooks Interface
- 1.18 Error Checking in Sampling
- 1.19 Error Checking when using a Container
- 1.20 Error Checking with Net Weight
- 1.21 Sampling Results Entered in the Sample Notification
- 1.22 Tons as an Option
- 1.23 Drivers for Other Indicators
- 2. Screen Changes
- 2.1 General Required Field
- 2.2 General Push Buttons
- 2.3 Account Definition Clarity
- 2.4 Vehicle Processing Screen
- 2.5 Company Screen

- 2.6 Sampling Screen
- 2.7 Transaction Browser Screen
- 2.8 Weight Correction Screen
- 2.9 Modify Screen
- 2.10 Parameter Screen
- 2.11 Product Screen
- 2.12 Table 1

## 3. Database Changes

- 3.1 Transaction Table
- 3.2 Extd\_Trans Table
- 3.3 Report\_Detail Table
- 3.4 Master\_Trans Table
- 3.5 Sampling Table
- 3.6 Trans\_Sampled Table
- 3.7 Preset Table
- 3.8 Company Table
- 3.9 Multi-Weighs Table
- 4. Reports
- 4.1 Reports
- 4.2 Report with Page Break per Customer as Example
- 4.3 Comma Delimited Reports
- 5. WinBridge Standard
- 5.1 Features
- 6. Industry Specific Enhancements
- 6.1 Aggregate
  - 6.1.1 General
  - 6.1.2 Reports
- 6.2 Forestry
  - 6.2.1 General
  - 6.2.2 Reports
- 6.3 Agriculture
  - 6.3.1 General
  - 6.3.2 Reports
- 6.4 Waste
  - 6.4.1 General
  - 6.4.2 Reports
- 7. WinBridge Demo
  - 7.1 Features

13-64 (9/00)

## 1. WBPRO Modifications

#### 1.1 Truck Only Check Box on Vehicle Processing Screen

A Truck Only check box has been added to the Vehicle Processing screen. It allows an operator to indicate whether a container is attached to a truck during a transaction. If there is no container attached during inbound weighing, the operator can check this box to continue the transaction without entering a container. Or the operator can enter a zero tare container on the inbound. The Truck Only check box can also be used during outbound weighing to indicate that a truck entered with a container but exited without one. Do not change the container.

If a container vehicle enters a facility without a container, during outbound weighing a container is required and the Truck Only box cannot be disabled. If a container vehicle enters with a container and leaves without a container, the Truck Only box can be checked to reduce the net weight by the container tare. NOTE: The tare weights of the truck and container cannot exceed the gross weight (the result would be a negative net weight).

#### 1.2 Unattended Mode with Container

The procedure for handling vehicles without containers in unattended mode was also modified. When fields in output is selected, the driver is prompted to enter a vehicle and a container on the inbound weighing. If a container with a zero tare is entered on the inbound, the driver is prompted on the outbound to enter a non-zero tare container. If a valid container is entered, only the vehicle, customer, and product prompts appear during the outbound weighing. NOTE: Any time a container is used, the net weight is reduced by the weight of the container. If a container enters and leaves with the same truck, use a very small container tare (0.000001) to avoid having the net reduced. This feature exists only in unattended mode. Operator mode uses the Truck Only check box to indicate whether the container is attached.

## 1.3 Inbound Sampling

Sampling can be done during inbound or outbound transactions. If sampling is based on weight, the weight used for an inbound weighing is the last set of weights because there is no net weight available on inbound. If weight is the determining factor for when a sample is taken, the weight above and beyond the threshold is rolled over to the next set of samples. For example, if the threshold is 30,000 lb and a vehicle brings in 50,000 lb, an excess of 20,000 lb would be credited to the next sampling cycle.

If sampling is based on a random number, one sample is taken per threshold. For example, if the threshold was 5 and the random number was 3, the sample would take place on the third transaction but would not restart counting until the fifth load had been received.

#### 1.4 Unattended Mode with Presets

If a vehicle with presets is used in unattended mode, not all vehicles are required to have presets. Also, presets linked require that the contract link to the Vehicle link to the account (customer) link to the product. This is the only order that is supported.

#### 1.5 Multiple Weighments

A new multiple weigh function is now available for when a vehicle contains various products and numerous weighings are needed to accomplish a transaction. To use this new function, after accepting the inbound weighing, click the Continued push button and then take the next weighing. With this new feature a Multi-Weighs table is now available for storing the product, account, price, tax, surcharge, spare information, converted weight, and converted units. Contracts are not supported with multiple weighments.

## 1.6 Additional Messages Added to the LOGMESSA.MSG File

New messages have been added to the Logmessa.msg file:

- Message `05286' adds tons (tn) to the units available.
- Message '05555' prompts the operator when a container with a zero tare has been used on an outbound transaction.
- Message '05556' prompts when a negative net weight has been detected.
- Message `05557' notifies the operator when an Extended Table has expired. This occurs when the expiration date listed in the table's Description field is prior to or equal to the current date.

Two messages have been changed:

- Message '00502' prompts the operator to move the trailer onto the scale and then press Enter. This is used for split weighing in unattended mode. The original message prompted the operator to press OK when ready, not when the trailer was on the scale.
- Message '00600' notifies the operator when the transaction number is going to be rolled back to 1. The original message said 0.

#### 1.7 System Processing Parameters

The processing parameters by default will have the keep days maximized. The only parameters enabled will be automatic presets, Data in 2<sup>nd</sup> weighing contract, Data in 2<sup>nd</sup> weighing Customer, Data in 2<sup>nd</sup> weighing product.

When you check the **Use Contract** box in processing parameters, the following fields will appear in the contract group box: the contract ID combo box and the maximum and deliverable weight fields.

A new check box, **Show Pricing**, has now been added to enable or disable the amount group. By checking this box the user enables various fields in the Amount Group on the Vehicle Processing

13-66 (9/00)

screen, and the Product, Account, and Contract\_Detail tables. In the amount group the amount, surcharge, tax1, tax2, and total data field boxes are enabled. In the Product table, the surcharge, tax1, tax2, minimum price, discount, price formula and unit price fields are enabled as well as the advanced pricing push button. In the Account table, the Act. and Max. credit fields and the discount field are enabled. In the Contract Detail table, the discount, unit price, and price formula data field boxes are enabled.

#### **1.8 Host Communication**

The host communication checks only the port when port communication is enabled. Also, by default the host port has been changed to Com 9.

#### 1.9 Surcharge Update when Products Changed

Surcharges are automatically updated when a product is changed on the Vehicle Processing screen when either the Compute button or the Accept button is pressed.

#### 1.10 Master Transaction Number, Load Number

A master transaction number and a load number have been added to the Vehicle Processing screen.

The master transaction number is like the transaction number, counting the number of transactions when a vehicle is entered. The difference is that it cannot be reset.

The load number is a resettable number that counts the number of loads. Up to 10 load numbers are available for assigning to companies. A Load data field has been added to the Company form. By entering, 1-10 in the Load field, you can choose which load number to use for a company. If the Load field is left blank or if the company table is blank, then LOAD1 is automatically used.

The load number is a resettable number that counts the number of loads. The reset is located under Tools / Transactions / Reset Loads1. Each load has its own reset. All loads are independent of the transaction number and master transaction number.

Load numbers and master transaction numbers are reset when a vehicle is selected. If a company is changed after the vehicle is selected, the operator must reselect the vehicle to update the load number. Load numbers are saved to the database when the transaction is accepted.

## 1.11 Unattended Ticket Not Required

When performing an unattended transaction, a regular printer ticket is not required for an unattended ticket to be produced.

#### 1.12 Unattended Field in Output Functionality with One-Pass Mode

One-pass mode functions the same when Fields in Output is enabled as it does when Fields in Output is disabled. In prior releases, manual tare had to be enabled to do one-pass weighing with fields in output; when a truck without a tare crossed the scale, the operator would have to enter a manual tare. Now, if manual tare is not enabled, two-pass weighing will be required.

## 1.13 Special Functionality of Extended Table Descriptions

The Vehicle Processing screen now has 15 Validate Date check boxes for checking the expiration date (entered in the description field of the extended table) against the current date. To enable this option, either check the Validate Date boxes for the tables or enable date validation in the Configurator program under each table. This information is stored in the Wbridge.ini file under each table with the title of Date Check (1=enabled, 0=disabled). To enable this function for a table, check the box and select the Verified button (from the Customization / Extended Table menu item in Wbconf.exe). When it is enabled, a prompt will notify the operator that the information in the table (Table ID) has expired if the date in the Description field is prior to or equal to today's date. NOTE: The format of the date entered in the description field must be `mm/dd/yyyy'. For example, for March 30, 2000, you would enter 03/30/99.

## 1.14 Preset Ticket

Inbound and outbound tickets can be set from preset screen. Therefore, tickets can be based on any set of variables, not just customers (accounts). The account ticket in and out is still available. If a preset is entered for a customer that has a ticket already defined, the preset overrides the customer ticket definition. Also, the last preset ID that is read is the one that is used. Product overrides customer, which overrides vehicle presets.

## 1.15 Unattended Printing

Unattended tickets can be turned off quickly by using the UAPRINT button on the Vehicle Processing screen. When enabled, the button will appear green; when disabled, it will appear red. This button has the same functionality as the check box on the unattended mode in the Configurator program. NOTE: In order to print a ticket, you must enabled the DV 96502 Printer Option (UA print), enable Ticket in / Ticket out (in the Configurator program), and enable the vehicle's unattended ticket check box.

#### 1.16 WinBridge Trial Period

WinBridge has a trial period of 35 days. This allows a customer to use the product for 35 days before the product will require a password.

13-68 (9/00)

## 1.17 Quickbooks Interface

The following reports were added to interface with Quickbooks:

- INVOICE (creates invoices)
- X-CUSTLIST (creates/updates customer list)
- X-ITEM/AC (creates an item and associated account)

## 1.18 Error Checking in Sampling

Error Checking has been added to the sampling definition screen. If required data is missing, an error message will prompt the operator as to what is missing.

## 1.19 Error Checking when using a Container

If a container with a tare less than or equal to zero is entered in outbound, an error message will prompt the operator if attended, or to the driver terminal if unattended. The transaction will start over if in unattended mode.

## 1.20 Error Checking with Net Weight

If the net weight is less than zero, an error will prompt the operator or to the unattended unit if in unattended mode. The transaction will start over if in unattended mode.

## 1.21 Sampling Results Entered in the Sample Notification

When the sampling notification screen is displayed, the sample result is now enabled to enter the results.

#### 1.22 Tons as an Option

Tons (tn) is now available as a weight option in addition to Ib,  $\mbox{kg},$  and  $\mbox{mt}.$ 

#### 1.23 Drivers for Other Indicators

The following driver have been added to communicate to other indicators:

- Rice Lake (Tested Model IQ-310A). Per Rice Lake technical support: IQ700, IQ310, and IQ800 all have the same protocol. Therefore, this drive can be used with any of these models as well.
- UMC (Tested Model 2000)
- Fairbanks (Tested Model 2500)
- Western Scale (Tested Model DF1000)
- Weigh-Tronix (Tested Model WI-120)
- GSE (Tested Model 550, has GSP file to download protocol)
- Cardinal (Tested Model 738)

#### 2. Screen Changes

#### 2.1 General Required Field

All required fields were reviewed for conformance to the following standard:

Required: Yellow

Non-Editable: Gray or Turquoise

Editable: White

#### 2.2 General Push Buttons

All screens were reviewed for consistency, and all push buttons were reviewed and revised as needed to meet the following standards:

1. The following buttons are found near the bottom of a screen and have the following standard look:



The following buttons are used on tables for entering data and have the following standardized look:



These buttons are at the top of each of the forms and are used to enter data in a table. The buttons are always seen in this order and with these symbols.

The following buttons are seen on the left side of the form and always have the symbols shown here.



#### 2.3 Account Definition Clarity

Previous versions of WinBridge used the terms *customer* and *account* interchangeably. One term is now used. Account will now be used in all tables to refer to the customer.

#### 2.4 Vehicle Processing Screen

On the vehicle processing screen, 15 check boxes (cbValidateDate1 to ValidateDate15) have been added to use the description field as an expiration date. 15 data fields were added (dfLoad1 to

13-70 (9/00)

dfLoad10) to display each load value. These are optional and can be eliminated. They can be activated from the Configurator program.

A new button has been added to turn unattended printing on and off. If the button is green, printing to the unattended terminal is enabled. If the button is red, printing is disabled. The button is labeled UAPRINT.

Spare data fields 10 to 13 are now expanded for 254 characters and allow for word wrap, which means that sentences can be carried through to the next line. Spare fields 1 to 4 still have 16 characters.

Now when a sample is triggered on the inbound or outbound, the Sampling Event screen will pop up, enabling sampling results, and the user can insert sampling result notes at that time.

Two new data fields were added to convert pounds and kilograms to tons and metric tons respectively. Tons are calculated simply by dividing the weight in lb by 2,000. Metric Tons (tonnes) are calculated by dividing the weight in kg by 1,000.

In the transaction group on the Vehicle Processing screen, the scale used on the inbound and outbound is now shown under the time/date of the transaction.

#### 2.5 Company Screen

On the Company form, a data field for the load number was added. This is an editable field for values of 1-10 to be used for determining which load number to use with a company ID.

## 2.6 Sampling Screen

On the Sampling Definition form, a combo box for inbound or outbound sampling was added.

## 2.7 Transaction Browser Screen

The extended tables, Carrier, Remark, Remark2, Spare 1 to 4, Spare 10 to 13, and sampling results can be altered from this section. If they are altered, an "M" is put in the STATUS\_MOD field.

#### 2.8 Weight Correction Screen

Fields were added to allow for the weight and price correction of multiple weighments.

#### 2.9 Modify Screen

Fields were added to allow for the modification of the multiple weighments.

## 2.10 Parameter Screen

Added the following parameters:

- Show Pricing to show the pricing on several screens
- Multiple Loads to enable the use of multiple loads

#### 2.11 Product Screen

A note to use CNTRL+INSERT has been added to the Surcharge table on the Product form to explain how to the Surcharge table.

#### 2.12 Table 1

Table 1 is now named Table 1. All Italian references have been removed from the screens.

## 3. Database Changes

## 3.1 Transaction Table

The following fields were added to the Transaction table:

Truck\_Only Smallint (to record whether container was attached) Ticket in Character length 10 (saves the inbound ticket name) Ticket\_out Character length 10 (saves the outbound ticket name) Sample\_ID Character length 10 (saves sample ID name) Sample\_Owner Character length 10 (saves sample owner name) Sample Result\*\* Character length 254 (saves sample result name) Weighment Integer (Number of weighments conducted) Status\_Mod Character length 1 (saves an M for modified transactions) Spare 10 Character length 254 (saves spare information) Spare 11 Character length 254 (saves spare information) Spare 12 Character length 254 (saves spare information)

Spare 13 Character length 254 (saves spare information)

Referential integrity was added. This means when a transaction is deleted (exported) from the Transaction table, it is also removed from the Extd\_Trans table as well.

\*\*Sample\_Result field can have information input in the Sampled Transaction table, allowing for inputting new sampling results or modifying the sampling results.

#### 3.2 Extd\_Trans Table

Referential integrity was added. This means when a transaction is deleted from the Transaction table, this table is also deleted.

#### 3.3 Report\_Detail Table

Referential integrity was added. This means when a transaction is deleted from the Report table, this table is also deleted.

#### 3.4 Master\_Trans Table

The Master\_Trans table was added. Here are the fields in this table: Master\_Trans\_No Number (this is a non-resettable transaction number)

13-72 (9/00)

#### Chapter 13: Appendices Appendix 6: 1.3.9 Release Notes

Trans\_No Number (This is the transaction number) Load\_No Number (This is the load number last used) Load1 Number (Load1 used with 1 in the load field of Company) Load2 Number (Load2 used with 2 in the load field of Company) Load3 Number (Load3 used with 3 in the load field of Company) Load4 Number (Load4 used with 4 in the load field of Company) Load5 Number (Load5 used with 5 in the load field of Company) Load6 Number (Load6 used with 6 in the load field of Company) Load7 Number (Load7 used with 7 in the load field of Company) Load8 Number (Load8 used with 8 in the load field of Company) Load9 Number (Load9 used with 9 in the load field of Company) Load10 Number (Load10 used with 10 in the load field of Company)

#### 3.5 Sampling Table

The Sampling table had the following changes:

Add Mode Character length 8 (this is Inbound or OutBound)

## 3.6 Trans\_Sampled Table

The Trans\_Sampled table had the following changes:

Change field name Result from 30 to 254 character length. Referential integrity was added. This means when a transaction is deleted from the Transaction table, this table is also deleted.

#### 3.7 Preset Table

The Preset table had the following changes:

Add Ticket\_in Character length 10

Add Ticket\_out Character length 10

#### 3.8 Company Table

The Company table had the following changes:

Add Load Number

## 3.9 Multi\_Weighs Table

The Multi\_Weigh table was created to support multiple weighments. The following fields are in the multi-weigh table:

Trans_No	Integer (Transaction Number, same as in Transaction)
Account	Character length 10 (Account ID)
Product	Character length 12 (Product ID)
Amount	Float (Price of product)
Tax 1	Float (Taxes added)
Tax2	Float (Taxes added)
Add_Price	Float (Surcharges added)

Total	Float (Total of amount, tax1, tax2, and surcharge)		
Pieces	Integer (number of pieces)		
Weighing	Integer (weighment number, this starts at 1 and goes to the weighment number)		
Scale	Character length 3 (scale used for the transaction)		
Operator	Character Length 10 (operator who logged the transaction)		
Weigh_DateTime	DateTime (date and time of the outbound transaction used to complete this weighing)		
Conv_Weight	Float (The converted calculated weight)		
Weight	Integer (Outbound weight for this weighment)		
Prod_Weight	Integer (Weight of the product on this weighment, calculated from outweight of previous weighment – outweight of this weighment)		
Corr_Weight	Integer (Corrected weight for this weighment, added when using the weight correction factor function)		
Corr_Price	Float (Corrected Price for this weighment, added when using the weight correction factor function)		
Spare	Character length 254 (This is saved from Spare 10 on the screen)		
Discount	Float (Discount)		

Referential integrity was added. This means when a transaction is deleted from the Transaction table, this table is also deleted.

## 4. Reports

#### 4.1 Reports

45 reports have been added as part of the product. These reports will ship with WinBridge already loaded. A copy of the \*.qrp, \*.exp, and \*.dat files are included with the CD. The configurator can delete all the reports in the table and add only the necessary ones by importing them in.

## 4.2 Report with Page Break per Customer as Example

A sample report with page breaks per customer has been added as one of the standard reports.

## 4.3 Comma Delimited Reports

A sample report, which is comma delimited, is provided as one of the standard reports. The report is named Comma and the associated layout is comma.qrp.

13-74 (9/00)

## 5. WinBridge Standard

## 5.1 Features

WinBridge Standard is a simpler version WinBridge that can be used right out of the box for applications that

- Do not require containers
- Do not require surcharges
- Do not require more than two scales
- Do not require networking
- Do not require the Advanced Module
- Do not require the Unattended Module
- Do not require sampling
- Do not require load numbers
- Do want simple screens with basic information: vehicle, customer, product, remarks, spares, weight, basic pricing with taxes, stored tares, one-pass and two-pass mode.

All the 45 reports are included. This package is for the end user who needs a simple solution. It can be upgraded to WinBridge Professional and to WinBridge Advanced.

This package uses the frmwinbridge2 form. It does not use the standard frmwinbridge form.

The following the items are disabled in the standard package:

Extd\_table

Carrier

Scale 3 and Scale 4

Host Communication

Contracts

Containers

Networking

Groups

Virtual Indicators

## 6. Industry Specific Enhancements

#### 6.1 Aggregate

6.1.1 General

Screens specific to the Sand and Gravel industry and specific to Asphalt / Concrete have been added as an Industry Package. These can be installed using the standard CD and by choosing user install and the industry. This will install all the necessary files (screens, sample database, etc.) for that industry. When the configurator version is installed, each industry will have a separate folder from the Professional package (under the Wbridge and Wbridge6

directories). Each industry, when installed with the customer option gets a sample database. A clean database is installed as a folder under wbridge6.

6.1.2 Reports

- Vehicle Table Listing
- Customer Table Listing
- Delivery Zone Table Listing
- Delivery Method Table Listing
- Product Grade Table Listing
- Delivery Site Table Listing
- Batch ID Table Listing
- Product Info Table Listing

## 6.2 Forestry

#### 6.2.1 General

Screens specific to the Forestry Industry have been added as an Industry Package. These can be installed using the standard CD and by choosing user install and the industry. This will install all the necessary files (screens, sample database, etc.) for that industry. When the configurator version is installed, each industry will have a separate folder from the Professional package (under the Wbridge and Wbridge6 directories). Each industry, when installed with the customer option gets a sample database. A clean database is installed as a folder under wbridge6.

6.2.2 Reports

- Truck Table Listing
- Contractor Table Listing
- Species Table Listing
- Stratum Table Listing
- Quality Table Listing
- Remark Table Listing
- Mill Table Listing
- Transaction Type Table Listing
- Cut-Block Table Listing
- Butts Ahead Table Listing
- Deck / Yard Table Listing
- Destination Table Listing
- Log Sort Table Listing
- Peeler % Table Listing
- Timbermark Table Listing

13-76 (9/00)

## 6.3 Agriculture

#### 6.3.1 General

Screens specific to the Agricultural Industry have been added as an Industry Package. These can be installed using the standard CD and by choosing user install and the industry. This will install all the necessary files (screens, sample database, etc.) for that industry. When the configurator version is installed, each industry will have a separate folder from the Professional package (under the Wbridge and Wbridge6 directories). Each industry, when installed with the customer option gets a sample database. A clean database is installed as a folder under wbridge6.

6.3.2 Reports

- Vehicle Table Listing
- Customer Table Listing
- Quality Table Listing
- Unload Area Table Listing
- Silo Location Table Listing
- Product Grade Table Listing

#### 6.4 Waste

## 6.4.1 General

Screens specific to the Transfer Stations, Landfills, MERFs (material and energy recovery facilities) and Recycling Facilities have been added as an Industry Package. These can be installed using the standard CD and by choosing user install and the industry. This will install all the necessary files (screens, sample database, etc.) for that industry. When the configurator version is installed, each industry will have a separate folder from the Professional package (under the Wbridge and Wbridge6 directories). Each industry, when installed with the customer option gets a sample database. A clean database is installed as a folder under wbridge6.

6.4.2 Reports

- Vehicle Table Listing
- Customer Table Listing
- Unload Area Table Listing
- Origin Table Listing
- Destination Table Listing
- Product Grade Table Listing
- Cell Location
- Delivery Location

## 7. WinBridge Demo

## 7.1 Features

The WinBridge Demo is available on request from the fulfillment center. The demo contains detailed information about the WinBridge family of products, from WinBridge Standard to WinBridge Professional through WinBridge Industry Specific. This demo walks the user through details about WinBridge Product offering and takes the user on a guided tour of WinBridge. A copy of the demo is on the WinBridge CD.

13-78 (9/00)

# Appendix 7: Glossary

*accelerator:* A keyboard shortcut for choosing a menu item or pressing a push button. An accelerator causes an action. ALT+<char>, CTRL+<char>, and SHIFT+<char> are examples. Contrast with mnemonic.

attribute: A named characteristic of an object.

**bitmap:** A series of bits where one or more bits correspond to each display pixel. For a monochrome bitmap, 1 bit corresponds to 1 pixel. In a gray-scale or color bitmap, multiple bits correspond to each pixel to represent shades of gray or color.

*case sensitive:* A condition in which data must be entered in a specific lowercase, uppercase, or mixed-case format.

*client:* A computer that accesses shared resources on other computers running as servers on the network.

*clipboard:* The holding place for what was last cut or copied. Data on the clipboard can be inserted (pasted) into other Windows applications.

customizer: A list of attributes for an object.

*database:* A collection of interrelated or independent pieces of information stored together without unnecessary redundancy. Client applications can read and write a database.

*database server:* A DBMS that a user interacts with through a client application on the same or a different computer.

**DBMS (database management system):** A software system that manages the creation, organization, and modification of a database and access to data stored within it. A DBMS provides centralized control, data independence, and complex physical structures for efficient access, integrity, recovery, concurrency, and security.

*dialog box:* A single-function window that displays data and messages and accepts input.

*disabled:* A menu item or menu that cannot be chosen; the menu item or menu title appears dimmed or gray.

*Ethernet:* A LAN with a bus topology (a single cable not connected at the ends). When a computer wants to transmit, it first checks to see if another computer is transmitting. After a computer transmits, it can detect if a collision has happened. Ethernet is a broadcast network and all computers on the network hear all transmissions. A computer selects only those transmissions addressed to it.

*expression:* An item or a combination of items and operators that yields a single value. An example is an arithmetic expression with operators such as + or - that yields the result of performing the operation.

*form window:* A top-level window used for data entry and display. You can place child objects such as data fields, push buttons, and background text on a form window.

*format*: The appearance of data. Currency, percentage, decimal, date, time, invisible, numbers, and unformatted are examples.

*gateway:* In communications, hardware or software that connects two computer networks of different architecture.

grid: A pattern used to align objects.

*icon:* An image that represents an application or window.

*input focus:* The area in a window that receives keystrokes or mouse actions. Also called focus.

*insertion point:* Where the next characters that the user types appear.

LAN (Local Area Network): A collection of connected computers that share data and resources, and access other networks or remote hosts. Usually, a LAN is geographically confined and microcomputer-based.

maximize: To expand a window so it fills the entire screen.

*MDI (Multiple Document Interface):* A user interface model created by Microsoff.

*menu:* A list of choices from which you can select an action. A menu appears when you click the menu title in the menu bar.

menu item: A choice in a menu or menu bar.

minimize: To collapse a window into an icon.

*mnemonic:* A keyboard sequence that moves the input focus to an object, menu, or menu item. Contrast with accelerator.

*modal dialog box:* A dialog box that suspends the application until the user closes the dialog box.

*modeless dialog box:* A dialog box that does not stop processing within other windows.

*mouse pointer:* A graphic symbol that shows the location of the mouse on the screen. The mouse pointer is usually an arrow, but can change to other shapes during some tasks.

*multi-user:* The ability of a database server to provide its services to more than one user at a time.

*object:* A window object is a visual element on the screen such as a push button, list box, or menu.

Object Duplicator: A mouse pointer you use to copy objects.

Object Selector: A mouse pointer you use to select objects.

13-80 (9/00)

**OLE** (Object Linking and Embedding): A method of sharing information between different Windows applications. By linking and embedding objects, you can combine different types of information in a single application.

*operator:* A symbol or word that represents an operation to be performed on the values on either side of it. Examples of operators are: arithmetic (+, -, \*, /), relation (=, !=, >, <, >=, <=), and logical (AND, OR, NOT).

*precedence:* The default order in which operations are performed in an expression.

*query:* A request for information from a database, optionally based on specific conditions. For example, a request to list all customers whose balance is greater than \$1000. You give queries with the SQL SELECT command.

*ReportWindows:* An application that lets you design, display, and print reports.

*router:* A client application talks to a gateway through a router program. The router enables a logical connection between a client and the gateway. Once this connection is established on the LAN, the client application uses the router program to send SQL requests to the gateway and receive the results.

*runtime:* The time during which a user executes a program.

server: A computer on a network that provides services to client applications.

siblings: Child items with the same parent.

*single-user:* A database server that can provide its services to only one user at a time.

**SQL (Structured Query Language):** A standard set of commands used to manage information stored in a database. These commands let users retrieve, add, update, or delete data. There are four types of SQL commands: Data Definition Language(DDL), Data Manipulation Language (DML), Data Query Language (DQL), and Data Control Language (DCL).

SQLBase: A relational DBMS that lets users access, create, update, and delete data.

*SQLNetwork:* A family of tools that connects client applications to DB2, SQL Server, Oracle, and OS/2 Database Manager.

**SQLRouter:** The generic term for the routers used in the GUPTA SQL System.

*SQLWindows:* A graphical SQL application development system for Microsoft Windows and OS/2 Presentation Manager.

system modal dialog box: A dialog box that suspends all Windows applications until the user closes the dialog box.

**Token-Ring:** A LAN with ring topology (cable connected at the ends). A special data packet called a token is passed from one computer to another. When a computer gets the token, it can attach data to it and transmit. Each computer passes on the data until it arrives at its destination.

top-level window: A form window or a dialog box.

*window:* A rectangular area on the screen where an application receives input from the mouse or keyboard and displays output. A user can open, close, and move windows and can resize most windows. Several windows can be open at the same time.

Window Grabber: A mouse pointer that moves an object.

13-82 (9/00)

#### **METTLER TOLEDO**

1900 Polaris Parkway Columbus, Ohio 43240 USA

P/N: C15568200A

(9/00)

METTLER TOLEDO® is a trademark of Mettler-Toledo, Inc.  $\textcircled{\sc 0}$  1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000 Mettler-Toledo, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.



C15568200A